

**Improving Fertilizer  
Use Efficiency**

# **Controlled-Release and Stabilized Fertilizers in Agriculture**

**Dr. Martin E. Trenkel**





This work has been commissioned by the Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations. The designations employed and the presentation of material in this publication do not imply the expression of any opinion whatsoever on the part of the FAO concerning the legal status of any country, territory, city or area or of its authorities, or concerning the delimitation of its frontiers or boundaries.



Published by the International Fertilizer Industry Association  
Paris, December 1997.

Copyright. 1997 IFA. All rights reserved.

ISBN 2-9506299-0-3

Copies can be obtained from:

IFA

28, rue Marbeuf

75008 Paris, France

Tel: +33-1-53930500

Fax: +33-1-53930545/546/547

Email: ifamail@worldnet.fr

Web: <http://www.fertilizer.org>

For further information on this publication:

Dr. Martin E. Trenkel

Im Alten Kloster

76857 Eusserthal

Germany

Fax: +49-6345-3449

---

# Contents

<b>Summary</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>Acknowledgments</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>Chapter 1.</b>	
<b>Introduction</b>	<b>7</b>
<b>Chapter 2.</b>	
<b>Definitions of Slow and Controlled-Release and Stabilized Fertilizers</b>	<b>11</b>
2.1. Slow and controlled-release fertilizer	11
2.2. Nitrification inhibitors	12
2.3. Urease inhibitors	12
<b>Chapter 3.</b>	
<b>Manufacturing Routes for Slow and Controlled-Release and Stabilized Fertilizers</b>	<b>13</b>
3.1. Slow and controlled-release fertilizers	14
3.2. Nitrification and urease inhibitors	14
<b>Chapter 4.</b>	
<b>Slow and Controlled-Release and Stabilized Fertilizers</b>	<b>15</b>
4.1. Their advantages	15
4.2. The possible disadvantages of slow and controlled-release and stabilized fertilizers	17
<b>Chapter 5.</b>	
<b>Types of Slow and Controlled-Release and Stabilized Fertilizers</b>	<b>19</b>
5.1. Slow and controlled-release fertilizers	19
5.2. Nitrification and urease inhibitors - stabilized fertilizers	29
<b>Chapter 6.</b>	
<b>Research</b>	<b>41</b>
6.1. Controlled-release fertilizers	41
6.2. Nitrification and urease inhibitors - stabilized fertilizers	44
<b>Chapter 7.</b>	
<b>Legislation and Methodology</b>	<b>47</b>
7.1. Registration of slow and controlled-release fertilizers	47
7.2. Nitrification and urease inhibitors	53

---

<b>Chapter 8.</b>	
<b>Manufacturers/Distributors of Slow and Controlled-Release Fertilizers and Nitrification and Urease Inhibitors</b>	<b>55</b>
8.1. Slow and controlled-release fertilizers: Regions	55
8.2. Slow and controlled-release fertilizers : Products	56
8.3. Nitrification and urease inhibitors	59
<b>Chapter 9.</b>	
<b>Consumption of Slow and Controlled-Release and Stabilized Fertilizers</b>	<b>61</b>
9.1. Slow and controlled-release fertilizers	61
9.2. Stabilized fertilizers - nitrification and urease inhibitors	63
<b>Chapter 10.</b>	
<b>Prices of Slow and Controlled-Release and Stabilized Fertilizers</b>	<b>65</b>
10.1. Prices of slow and controlled-release fertilizers	65
10.2. Economics of nitrification/urease inhibitors	70
<b>Chapter 11.</b>	
<b>Fields of Application of Slow and Controlled-Release and Stabilized Fertilizers</b>	<b>73</b>
11.1. Application of slow and controlled-release fertilizers in general	73
11.2. Nitrification and urease inhibitors	83
<b>Chapter 12.</b>	
<b>Conclusion</b>	<b>97</b>
<b>Appendix I</b>	<b>99</b>
Pursell Technologies Inc. - Sylacauga, AL, United States	
<b>Appendix II</b>	<b>100</b>
Scotts - United States	
<b>Appendix III</b>	<b>101</b>
Aglukon Spezialdünger GmbH - Düsseldorf, Germany	
<b>Appendix IV</b>	<b>102</b>
BASF Aktiengesellschaft - Limburgerhof, Germany	
<b>Appendix V</b>	<b>103</b>
Haifa Chemicals Ltd. - Haifa, Israel	
<b>Appendix VI</b>	<b>104</b>
Chisso-Asahi Fertilizer Co. Ltd. - Tokyo, Japan	
<b>Appendix VII</b>	<b>105</b>
Japan: Controlled-Release Fertilizers - Test Methods	
<b>Appendix VIII</b>	
Contacts - Nitrification and Urease Inhibitors	
<b>References in Agriculture</b>	<b>107</b>
<b>References for Further Reading in Agriculture</b>	<b>123</b>

## Summary

This publication presents agronomic reasons which have led to the development of controlled-release and stabilized fertilizers. The characteristics, the advantages and the possible disadvantages of controlled-release and nitrification/urease inhibitors are discussed. Particular attention is given to problems of legislation, registration, methodology and standardization.

Leading manufacturers and their product ranges are listed.

Universities and institutes engaged in research on controlled-release fertilizers and nitrification/urease inhibitors and the fields of their main research activities, are indicated. A comprehensive bibliography is added.

As regards controlled-release fertilizers, the publication presents the reason why their production and their distribution costs are significantly higher than those of conventional fertilizers. The difference in cost is identified as the main reason restricting their use to high value crops, specific cultivation systems and non-agricultural sectors (professional horticulture, nurseries, greenhouses, golf courses, household consumers, turf, landscape gardeners and public parks). Only very limited quantities are used on agricultural crops such as fruit trees and high cash-value vegetables.

The total amount of 562 000 t of synthetic controlled-release fertilizers which are applied represents only 0.15% of the world's total mineral fertilizer consumption (approximately 380 mio t of fertilizer material).

Even though in Japan 70% of polymer coated controlled-release fertilizers are used on rice, it is doubtful whether this innovative cultivation system can be transferred to other rice growing countries and to other agricultural crops. Unless the cost of controlled-release fertilizers can be significantly lowered, it is unlikely that these speciality fertilizers will gain widespread use on low value agricultural crops.

With no technical breakthrough in sight, it seems that controlled-release fertilizers will have no impact on world food production in the foreseeable future.

In contrast to controlled-release fertilizers, nitrification and urease inhibitors are used almost exclusively on agricultural crops. By improving the efficiency of nitrogen use, their application results either in higher and more consistent yields of agricultural crops, or in unchanged yields with reduced nitrogen application rates. The amount of nitrogen applied can be reduced by 15 to 20 % without reducing the yield level.

However, even though the economics of their use are much more favourable to farmers compared to controlled-release fertilizers, to date their application has been restricted to very few agricultural crops (mainly corn and root crops), and special climatic conditions.

Apart from the agronomic aspects of controlled-release and nitrification/urease inhibitors, the environmental aspects of their use deserve close attention. Controlled-release fertilizers and nitrification and urease inhibitors, can contribute significantly to environmental protection either by reducing the leaching of nitrate or by reducing the emissions of nitrous oxide and the volatilization losses of ammonia.

Hence, in future the impact of controlled-release fertilizers and nitrification/urease inhibitors may become increasingly important because of the environmental aspects. If environmental legislation should place restrictions on the application of nitrogen on farmland where there is a possibility of polluting groundwater, streams and lakes, farmers may be forced to give preference to these types of nitrogen fertilizers and products.

As regards the volatilization losses of ammonia from amide-N containing fertilizers which are surface applied or applied under flooded conditions, the introduction onto the United States agricultural market in 1996 of the first urease inhibitor, will be observed with great interest.

---

## Acknowledgments

The author wishes to thank Professor Dr. Anton Amberger, *Technical University Munich/Freising*, John Detrick, *Pursell Technologies Inc.*, Dr. Jürgen Dressel, *BASF Aktiengesellschaft*, Dr. Toshio Fujita, *Chisso Corporation*, Dr. Reinhardt Hähndel, *BASF Aktiengesellschaft*, William L. Hall, *Vigoro Industries*, Jerry Huffman, *DowElanco*, Keith Isherwood, *International Fertilizer Industry Association*, Dr. Sam Kincheloe, *IMC Agrico Company*, Dr. Bernhard Kloth, *Aglukon Spezialdünger GmbH*, Dr. Karl-Friedrich Kummer, *BASF Aktiengesellschaft*, Luc M. Maene, *International Fertilizer Industry Association*, Dr. Gregor Pasda, *BASF Aktiengesellschaft*, Ab van Peer, *The Scotts Company*, Garry L. Pigg, *Freeport-McMoRan Resource Partners*, Dr. Wolfgang Wichmann *BASF Aktiengesellschaft*, Dr. Hartmut Wozniak, *SKW Stickstoffwerke Piesteritz GmbH*, and Dr. Wolfram Zerulla, *BASF Aktiengesellschaft*, for the valuable information and the constructive comments on the manuscript.

He wishes to thank Dr. Klaus Horschler von Locquenghien, *BASF Aktiengesellschaft*, particularly for his contribution on chemical aspects of the manuscript.

He is grateful to Dr. Klaus Brenner, *SKW Trostberg Aktiengesellschaft*, Bernard B. Byrnes *International Fertilizer Development Center*, Bob Crawford and D. W. Dubberly, *Florida Department of Agriculture & Consumer Services*, Dr. Boris Gordonov, *Haifa Chemicals Ltd.*, Richard D. Harrell, *Terra Nitrogen*, Nils B. Tokheim, *Odda Smelteverk AS*, and P. Whitney Yelverton, *The Fertilizer Institute* for their valuable information and support.

He is also grateful to all staff of *FAO/AGLN, Plant Nutrition Management Service, Land and Water Development Division*, for their valuable advice and guidance.

Finally, he wishes to thank Katharina W. Trenkel for assistance with the final draft and Claudine Aholou-Pütz, *International Fertilizer Industry Association*, for her valuable assistance with the layout and the printing design.





## Chapter 1.

# Introduction

The fertilizer industry faces a permanent challenge to improve the efficiency of its products. This is done either through improvement of fertilizers already in use or through development of new specific fertilizer types (MAENE, 1995; TRENKEL et al., 1988).

Apart from possible technical problems, this is not an easy task due to the mechanisms of plant nutrition. Normally, plants take up nutrients through their roots from the soil and/or the soil solution. However, soil and plants are two antagonistic systems competing for the nutrients available in the soil or applied (AMBERGER, 1996).

This competition is the main problem whenever nutrients in the form of mineral fertilizers are applied to the soil to feed the plants. This is also the main reason why only a proportion of nutrients is taken up and used by the plants and crops grown. There is, however, no universally accepted scientific definition of nutrient efficiency or nutrient use efficiency (NUE). Under practical conditions nutrient efficiency concerns the amount of nutrients taken up from the soil by plants and crops within a certain period of time<sup>1</sup> compared with the amount of nutrients available from the soil or applied during that same period of time.

FINCK (1992) gives the following indications of nutrient uptake. This relates to efficiency of only the nutrients applied in form of mineral fertilizers

- The utilization rate of N in mineral fertilizers is about 50-70% during the first year.
- The utilization rate of P in mineral fertilizers is 10-25% (average 15%) during the first year. However, a further 1-2% per year will be taken up during the following decades.
- The utilization rate of K in mineral fertilizers is about 50-60% during the first year.

The field activities of farmers, particularly all fertilizer application methods - due to the above mentioned competition between soil and plants - must aim to support the plants in this competing system, thereby achieving the greatest possible uptake/efficiency of nutrients.

This support includes:

- all farmers' activities to promote root growth by improving the soil structure (good soil aeration, storage and supply of water), soil reaction (liming), humus content, storage capacity for soluble nutrients and mobility of nutrients (FINCK, 1992; AMBERGER, 1996).
- It includes the use of soil and plant testing methods (soil analyses, N<sub>-min</sub>-analyses, leaf analyses) and a constant crop monitoring (yield expectation and crop development) (STURM et al., 1994).

<sup>1</sup> For special fertilizers the AAPFCO (Association of American Plant Food Control Officials) has introduced the term "Efficiency Design" (see section 7.1. Registration of slow and controlled-release fertilizers).

- It also includes the application of nutrients corresponding to the plants' need and growth conditions as precisely as possible by choosing the most suitable type and rate of plant nutrient/mineral fertilizer and the most appropriate application technique (for example fertilizer placement or band application, split application, up to so-called 'spoon-feeding').
- It also includes all measures for reducing possible losses of nutrients to the environment (SHAVIV, 1993).

Losses through immobilization, denitrification/volatilization and leaching may occur especially with nitrogen. Consequently, it has been the challenge of the fertilizer industry to develop special types of fertilizers avoiding or at least reducing such losses, in addition to the production of conventional nitrogen-containing fertilizer types (ammonium sulphate, ammonium nitrate, calcium ammonium nitrate, ammonium sulphate nitrate, urea, DAP, and NP and NPK fertilizers) (JOLY, 1993).

These special types can be listed as:

- Foliar fertilizers.
- Slow-release and controlled-release coated/encapsulated fertilizers.
- Nitrification and urease inhibitors/stabilized fertilizers (fertilizers associated with nitrification or urease inhibitors).

In fact, the utilization rate of nutrients could be improved considerably through leaf application, because any immobilization or leaching such as occurs in the soil is avoided. However, the disadvantage of foliar sprays is that in all cases only rather limited amounts of nutrients can be applied. In practice this makes it impossible to economically apply all the necessary nutrients via plant leaves (AMBERGER, 1996).

Another possible route of improving nutrient use efficiency is the use of mineral fertilizers, particularly nitrogen fertilizers, which release the nutrients contained according to the plants' requirements, so-called 'intelligent fertilizers', i.e. by application of slow and controlled-release, or by 'stabilized' nitrogen fertilizers, which preserve the nutrients until plants really require them.

SHOJI and GANDEZA (1992) consider that an ideal fertilizer should have at least the following three characteristics:

- it only needs one single application throughout the entire growing season to supply the necessary amount of nutrients for optimum plant growth,
- it has a high maximum percentage recovery in order to achieve a higher return to the production input, and
- it has minimum detrimental effects on soil, water and atmospheric environments.

Slow, and particularly controlled-release as well as 'stabilized' fertilizers meet these requirements for an ideal fertilizer to a considerable extent.

Though slow and controlled-release and stabilized fertilizers can contribute to improved nutrient efficiency, minimizing negative environmental effects, it has to be kept in mind that errors in field and crop management cannot be compensated for by the use of these special fertilizer types.



## Chapter 2.

# Definitions of Slow and Controlled-Release and Stabilized Fertilizers

## 2.1. Slow and controlled-release fertilizers

Slow and controlled-release fertilizers are fertilizers containing a plant nutrient in a form which either a) delays its availability for plant uptake and use after application, or b) which is available to the plant significantly longer than a reference 'rapidly available nutrient fertilizer' such as ammonium nitrate or urea, ammonium phosphate or potassium chloride (AAPFCO, 1995).

There is no official differentiation between slow-release and controlled-release fertilizers. Also the AAPFCO, the Association of American Plant Food Control Officials, uses both in its Official Terms and Definitions (AAPFCO, 1997). However, the microbially decomposed N products, such as UFs (Urea-Formaldehydes), are commonly referred to in the trade as slow-release fertilizers and coated or encapsulated products as controlled-release fertilizers. The author follows this practice.

The CEN<sup>1</sup> TC260/WG4/Task Force slow-release fertilizers (TFsrf) has made the following proposals (KLOTH, 1996):

release:	the transformation of a chemical substance into a plant available nutrient form (e.g. dissolution, hydrolysis, degradation, etc.);
slow release:	a release rate of a chemical substance into a plant available nutrient form, which is definitely lower than, in general, the release rate from the application of a plant available nutrient (for slow-release nitrogen e.g. the release rate/plant response to an application of urea, ammonium or nitrate solution);
declaration:	<p>a fertilizer may be described as slow-release if the nutrient or nutrients declared as slow-release meet, under defined conditions including that of a temperature of 25°C, each of the following three criteria:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- no more than 15% released in 24 hours,</li> <li>- no more than 75% released in 28 days,</li> <li>- at least about 75% released at the stated release time.</li> </ul>

<sup>1</sup>Comité Européen de Normalisation.

## 2.2. Nitrification inhibitors

Nitrification inhibitors are compounds that delay bacterial oxydation of the ammonium-ion ( $\text{NH}_4^+$ ) by depressing over a certain period of time the activities of *Nitrosomonas* bacteria in the soil. They are responsible for the transformation of ammonium into nitrite ( $\text{NO}_2^-$ ) which is further changed into nitrate ( $\text{NO}_3^-$ ) by *Nitrobacter* and *Nitrosolobus* bacteria. The objective of using nitrification inhibitors is, therefore, to control leaching of nitrate by keeping nitrogen in the ammonia form longer, to prevent denitrification of nitrate-N and to increase the efficiency of nitrogen applied<sup>2</sup>.

---

*There is considerable confusion concerning the terms **nitrogen stabilizers**, **nitrification inhibitors**, **urease inhibitors** and **stabilized fertilizers**. Nitrogen stabilizers and nitrification inhibitors have been used interchangeably. Strictly speaking stabilized fertilizers are only those which are amended with a nitrification inhibitor during production, such as ALZON® and BASAMMON®. In all other cases farmers add nitrification or urease inhibitors to their fertilizers only when applying them; they buy nitrification and urease inhibitors and not stabilized fertilizers. This is also the case when the dealer mixes the nitrification or the urease inhibitor into the fertilizer as a service to the farmer. Consequently, the author primarily uses the expressions nitrification and urease inhibitor.*

---

## 2.3. Urease inhibitors

Urease inhibitors prevent or depress over a certain period of time the transformation of amide-N in urea to ammonium hydroxide and ammonium<sup>2</sup>. They do so by slowing down the rate at which urea hydrolyzes in the soil, thus avoiding or reducing volatilization losses of ammonia to the air (as well as further leaching losses of nitrate). They increase the efficiency of urea and nitrogen fertilizers containing urea (e.g. Urea ammonium nitrate solution UAN). Urease inhibitors thus inhibit for a certain period of time the enzymatic hydrolysis of urea, which depends on the enzyme urease (FARM CHEMICALS HANDBOOK '95, 1995).

---

*Though nitrification and urease inhibitors are recognized as nitrogen stabilizers (AAPFCO), nitrification inhibitors in some publications are designated as slow or controlled-release fertilizers. The author is of the opinion that this designation is not correct (see also section 5.2), because all plants are able to take up nitrogen also in form of ammonia.*

---

<sup>2</sup> For the full equation see section 5.2.

## Chapter 3.

# Manufacturing Routes for Slow and Controlled-Release and Stabilized Fertilizers

In the production of slow-release or controlled-release fertilizers the slow-release effect may be obtained by various production processes, for example through modification of conventional fertilizers (FUJITA, 1996a, 1996b and 1993; GOERTZ, 1993a and 1993b; HÄHNDEL, 1986).

Their solubility, i.e. the release of plant available nutrients

- is reduced chemically or physically (slow or controlled-release), or
- the transformation of less available or less mobile (in the soil) nutrient forms into plant available or mobile forms is delayed by association with nitrification or urease inhibitors (see Chapter 2 Definitions).

### Definition for slow and controlled-release fertilizers

Delay of initial availability or extended time of continued availability may occur by a variety of mechanisms. These include controlled water solubility of the material (by semipermeable coatings, occlusion, or by inherent water insolubility of polymers, natural nitrogenous organics, protein materials, or other chemical forms), by slow hydrolysis of water-soluble low molecular weight compounds, or by other unknown means.

(Source: AAPFCO, 1995)

Controlled or slow nutrient release can be achieved through special chemical and physical characteristics. With controlled-release fertilizers the principal procedure is one whereby conventional soluble fertilizer materials are given a protective coating or encapsulation (water-insoluble, semipermeable or impermeable with pores), controlling water penetration and thus the rate of dissolution, and nutrient release synchronized to the plants' needs.

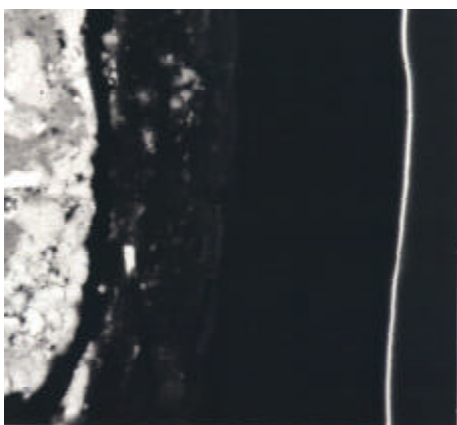
The most important manufacturing routes are described below.

### 3.1. Slow and controlled-release fertilizers

- 3.1.1. Materials releasing nutrients through low solubility due to a complex/high molecular weight chemical structure following microbial decomposition.
- 3.1.2. Materials releasing nutrients through a coated surface (coated fertilizers).
- 3.1.3. Materials releasing nutrients through a membrane which may or may not itself be soluble (encapsulation).
- 3.1.4. Nutrient-releasing materials incorporated into a matrix which itself may be coated.
- 3.1.5. Materials releasing nutrients in delayed form due to a small surface-to-volume ratio (super-granules, briquettes, tablets, spikes, plant food sticks etc.).

Other materials classified in a broader sense as slow-release fertilizers are not covered in this documentation:

- organic substances, e.g. crop residues, manure, slurry, composts, heat-dried or sun-dried sewage sludge etc.,
- organic or organic-mineral fertilizers, e.g. meat and bone meal, hoof and horn meal, rape meal, treated leather meal etc.
- metal-ammonium phosphates, e.g. magnesium ammonium phosphates (however, generally covered by 3.1.1.).



*Electron micrograph of cross-section of polymer-coated controlled-release fertilizer granule (10µm) (BASF AG).*

### 3.2. Nitrification and urease inhibitors

- 3.2.1. Materials/chemical compounds reducing plant availability of nutrients by inhibition of natural soil processes (nitrification inhibitors or urease inhibitors/stabilized fertilizers).



## Chapter 4.

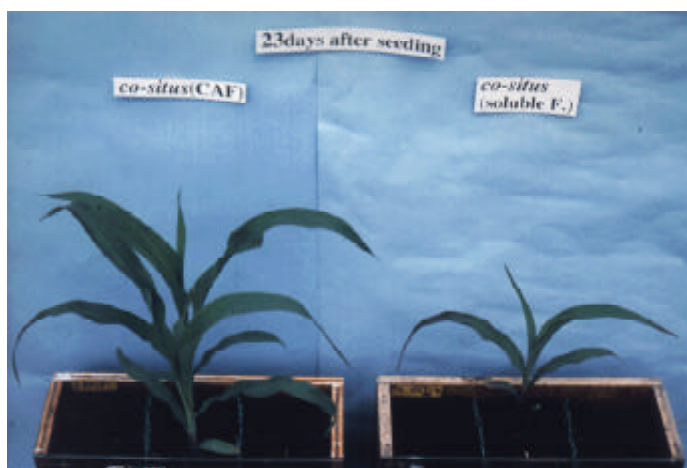
# Advantages/Disadvantages of Slow and Controlled-Release and Stabilized Fertilizers

### 4.1. Their advantages

Slow and controlled-release or stabilized nitrogen fertilizers offer a number of important advantages:

#### 4.1.1. Slow and controlled-release fertilizers

- 4.1.1.1. They reduce toxicity (particularly to seedlings), which is caused through high ionic concentrations resulting from the quick dissolution of conventional soluble fertilizers (in some cases also from ammonia, for instance after application of urea) and thus contribute to improved agronomic safety (AGLUKON, 1993 and 1992; GRACE SIERRA, 1994 and 1993; SIERRA, 1991a and 1991b).
- 4.1.1.2. Due to the reduction of toxicity and the salt content of substrates (4.1.1.) they permit the application of substantially larger fertilizer dressings (depot fertilization reducing the application frequency) as compared to conventional soluble fertilizers. This results in significant savings in labour, time and energy, as well as in making the use of the fertilizer more convenient. This latter factor constitutes the greatest advantage for the majority of present consumers of slow- and controlled-release fertilizers.
- 4.1.1.3. They contribute to advanced fertilizer management programmes and to innovative farming systems such as no-tillage farming with single *co-situs* fertilizer application (FUJITA, 1996a).



*Growth of corn plants fertilized*

- left : with polyolefine-coated controlled-release N fertilizer (Meister®) and
  - right : with a conventional N fertilizer.
- The corn plant fertilized with the conventional N fertilizer shows serious salt injury.  
(KONNO, C).

- 4.1.1.4. They permit the meeting of the full nutrient requirements of crops grown under plastic cover (protected crop cultivation), and multicropping by a single fertilizer application.
- 4.1.1.5. They significantly reduce possible losses of nutrients, particularly losses of nitrate nitrogen, between applications and uptake by the plants through gradual nutrient release. They also reduce evaporation losses of ammonia. This substantially decreases the risk of environmental pollution (KOSHINO, 1993; MIKKELSEN et al., 1994; RIETZE and SEIDEL, 1994; WANG, 1996).
- 4.1.1.6. They also contribute to a reduction in relevant gas emissions ( $N_2O$ ) (SHAVIV and MIKKELSEN, 1993; SHOJI and KANNO, 1993 and 1994).

#### 4.1.2. Nitrification and urease inhibitors

- 4.1.2.1. Nitrification inhibitors through inhibition of nitrification of ammonia significantly reduce leaching losses of nitrogen and movement of  $NO_3^-$  into water supplies, while maintaining N availability to crops (GRANT et al., 1996b; WATSON et al., 1994).
- 4.1.2.2. They also reduce emissions of  $N_2O$  and  $NO_x$  (BRONSON and MOSIER, 1993 and 1994; BRONSON et al., 1992; BUNDESRAT, 1996; DELGADO and MOSIER, 1996).
- 4.1.2.3. As regards urease inhibitors, they reduce ammonia volatilization losses particularly from top-dressed agricultural fields as well as under reduced tillage when urea is used as a source of nitrogen (BAYRAKLI and GEZGIN, 1996; WANG et al., 1994, 1991a and 1991c).
- 4.1.2.4. Nitrification inhibitors - indirectly - improve the mobilization and the uptake of phosphate in the rizosphere; see section 5.2 (AMBERGER, 1991b).
- 4.1.2.5. Urease inhibitors furthermore reduce seedling damage when seed-placed levels of urea/urea containing fertilizers are too high (GRANT et al., 1996a; GRANT et al., 1994; XIAOBIN et al., 1994).

Slow and controlled-release fertilizers as well as nitrification and urease inhibitors increase the efficiency of nutrients applied, generally resulting in higher yields of horticultural and agricultural crops.

## 4.2. The possible disadvantages of slow and controlled-release and stabilized fertilizers

Slow and controlled-release or stabilized fertilizers also have possible disadvantages.

### 4.2.1. Slow and controlled-release fertilizers

- 4.2.1.1. There are no standardized methods for reliable determination of the nutrient release pattern available as yet. Broadly speaking there appears to be a lack of correlation between the data resulting from laboratory testing - which are made available to the consumer - and the actual functioning of the nutrient release pattern in field conditions. Furthermore, when reporting the advantages of slow and controlled release fertilizers in comparison to conventional mineral fertilizers, controlled-release fertilizers have not always been compared to the best existing fertilizer management practices (HALL, 1996; KLOTH, 1996; RABAN, 1995).
- 4.2.1.2. With regard to chemical reaction products, such as urea-formaldehyde fertilizers, it appears that a proportion of the nitrogen contained may be released to the soil solution extremely slowly (or not at all).
- 4.2.1.3. With regards to sulphur coated controlled-release fertilizers the initial nutrient release may be too rapid, causing damage to turf or to the crop. Further, this rapid initial release, even if it does not cause damage, is at a higher cost than that of the equivalent amount of conventional (non slow or controlled-release) soluble fertilizer nutrient. Also, some of the sulphur-coated granules are usually so thickly coated that the nutrient contained in these granules may not be released during the crop demand period.
- 4.2.1.4. Application of coated controlled-release fertilizers may increase the acidity of the soil. This might be the case if large amounts of sulphur coated urea are applied, since both sulphur and urea contribute to increased acidity.
- 4.2.1.5. Polymer coated or encapsulated controlled-release fertilizers may leave undesired residues of synthetic material on the fields. Some types of polymers used in the coating of conventional fertilizers currently in use decompose extremely slowly or not at all in the soil. Their use may thus lead to an undesirable accumulation of plastic residues (up to 50 kg per ha and year) (HÄHNDEL, 1997). However, even if decomposition takes 10 years, the 500 kg/ha maximum accumulation would

be only 200 ppm of dry soil. Further, if the polymer 'shell' fragments do not compose, the *fragments*, which are smaller than sand size particles, become part of the soil.

4.2.1.6. In modern intensive agriculture, where application of optimum rates of mineral nitrogen follows a constant monitoring of growth conditions, farmers prefer to adapt the nitrogen dressings to crop development and yield expectation. This is incompatible with the practice of early depot fertilization with coated or encapsulated nitrogen fertilizers in one single dressing, which cannot be corrected later.

4.2.1.7. The cost of manufacturing coated or encapsulated controlled-release fertilizers is still considerably higher as compared to the production of conventional mineral fertilizers. Thus their cost benefit ratio at present prevents their wide use in general agriculture (DETRICK, 1995; FUJITA, 1996a; GOERTZ, 1993a and 1993b; GORDONOV, 1995; HÄHNDEL, 1997; HALL, 1996; KLOTH, 1996; VAN PEER, 1996).

The higher production costs are due to:

- The more complicated production processes (ready-for-use nitrogen or NP, NK, NPK fertilizers) have to go through a complicated technical process.
- In trying to achieve a perfect coating, the producers usually employ size separation of raw granular materials; this also makes the product more expensive.
- The coating material being several times higher in price than the fertilizer material, and
- The relatively small capacities.

4.2.1.8. Coated/encapsulated controlled-release fertilizers call for higher marketing (specialized advisory service) and sales expenses than conventional fertilizers.

## 4.2.2. Nitrification and urease inhibitors

4.2.2.1. Stabilized fertilizers i.e. ammonia-containing fertilizers amended with a nitrification inhibitor may favor an increase in ammonia volatilization, if they are not incorporated into the soil immediately after application<sup>1</sup>.

4.2.2.2. Depending on the type of nitrification inhibitor the activity of soil bacteria may not only be interrupted for a certain time period, but the soil bacteria may actually be killed. This could be considered an undesirable interference in a natural soil process (STURM et al., 1994; ZACHERL and AMBERGER, 1990).

<sup>1</sup> For ammonia volatilization and denitrification under flooded rice conditions see section 11.2.5. Nitrification and urease inhibitors in tropical crops.

## Chapter 5.

# Types of Slow and Controlled-Release and Stabilized Fertilizers

### 5.1. Slow and controlled-release fertilizers

The two most important groups of slow and controlled-release fertilizers, according to their production process are:

- Condensation products of urea and urea-aldehydes (slow-release fertilizers).
- Coated or encapsulated fertilizers (controlled-release fertilizers).

Of lesser or only regional importance are:

- Supergranules and others.

#### 5.1.1. Condensation products of urea and aldehydes (methylene ureas)/nitrogen reaction products

Among the nitrogen reaction products designed mainly for use on professional turf, in nurseries, greenhouses, on lawn, and for garden and landscaping, three types have gained practical importance (GOERTZ, 1993a; HÄHNDEL, 1986):

- urea-formaldehyde (UF),
- urea-isobutyraldehyde (IBDU<sup>®1</sup>), and
- urea-crotonaldehyde (CDU<sup>®2</sup>).

Whereas the urea-formaldehyde reaction products have the largest share of the slow-release fertilizer market, IBDU<sup>®</sup>- and CDU<sup>®</sup>-based products are less widely used, due to even greater cost constraints in their production.

#### **Urea-Formaldehyde (UF) - 38% N**

Among the manufactured slow and controlled-release fertilizers, urea-formaldehyde based products still have the largest share worldwide. This is also the first group on which research concerning slow release of nitrogen was carried out. As early as 1924, Badische Anilin- & Soda-Fabrik AG (nowadays BASF Aktiengesellschaft) in Germany received the first patent (DRP 431 585) on urea-formaldehyde-condensation fertilizers (BASF, 1965). In the United States they were patented for use as fertilizers in 1947. Commercial production began in 1955 and at present five types of urea-formaldehyde fertilizer products are manufactured as solids and liquids (water solutions and water suspensions) in the United States (GOERTZ, 1993a).

<sup>1</sup> In the United States and North America, Vigoro Industries, Inc. holds the trademark for IBDU slow-release nitrogen.

<sup>2</sup> Chisso Corporation holds the trademark for 'CDU' urea-crotonaldehyde slow-release nitrogen.

Urea-formaldehyde is formed by the reaction of formaldehyde with excess urea under controlled conditions (pH-value, temperature, mol-proportion, reaction time etc.) resulting in a mixture of methylene ureas with different long-chain polymers.

**Table 1. Urea-formaldehyde (UF solubility)**

Fractions	UF Polymers-mixture		
	Cold water soluble (CWS)	Cold water insoluble (CWI*)	
		Hot water soluble (HWS)	Hot water insoluble (HWI)
	(I)	(II)	(III)
The Activity Index (AI) is only concerned with cold water insolubility			
* appears as "W.I.N." on United States Labels. Source: DETRICK (1995).			

The main problem in the manufacture of urea-formaldehyde as a slow-release fertilizer type is to produce condensation-oligomers in a desired proportion. The influence of the proportion of the different methylene ureas on the release of nitrogen and the nitrogen efficiency can be determined by the Activity Index (AI).

**Fraction I:** cold water soluble - CWS (25°C) containing residual urea, methylene diurea (MDU), dimethylene triurea (DMTU) and other soluble reaction products. The nitrogen of Fraction I is, depending on soil temperature, available slowly (AAPFCO 73, N-29 and N-30).

**Fraction II:** hot water soluble - HWS (100°C) containing methylene ureas of intermediate chain lengths: slow-acting nitrogen.

**Fraction III:** hot water insoluble - HWI containing methylene ureas of longer chain lengths insoluble in both cold and hot water; extremely slow-acting or non-available nitrogen.

The AI is calculated on the solubility fractions of the fertilizer under different conditions (DETRICK, 1996):

$$1. \quad AI = \frac{II}{II + III} \times 100, \text{ or}$$

$$2. \quad AI = \frac{\text{The HWS part of the CWI}}{\text{CWI}}, \text{ or}$$

$$3. \quad AI = \frac{\text{CWI} - \text{HWI}}{\text{CWI}} = \frac{(\% \text{ N CWI} - \% \text{ N HWI})}{\% \text{ N CWI}} \times 100$$

Whereas in the past urea-formaldehydes had an AI of about 40 to 50, more recent urea-formaldehyde formulations are reaching AI-values of 55 to 65.

The Association of American Plant Food and Control Officials (AAPFCO) are setting an AI of 40 as a minimum with at least 60% of its nitrogen as cold water insoluble nitrogen (CWI N) and a total content of nitrogen of at least 35%. Unreacted urea nitrogen content is usually less than 15% of total nitrogen.

The release pattern of nitrogen from UF fertilizers is a multi-step process (dissolution and decomposition). In general there is some proportion of N slowly released (Fraction I); this is followed by a more gradual release over a period of several (3-4) months (Fraction II), depending on the type of product. However, the release pattern is also influenced by the temperature and moisture as well as by soil organisms and their activity.

In general urea-formaldehyde fertilizers show a significant slow release of nitrogen combined with a good compatibility with most crops. Because of their low solubility they will not burn vegetation or interfere with germination. Since they are more effective at higher temperatures, they are widely used in warmer climates (in the Mediterranean region in Europe and in the southern and southwestern regions of the United States).

### **Isobutylidene diurea (IBDU®) - 32% N**

Isobutylidene diurea is formed as a condensation product by a reaction of isobutyraldehyde (a liquid) with urea. In contrast to the condensation of urea with formaldehyde resulting in a number of different polymer chain lengths, the reaction of urea with isobutyraldehyde results in a single oligomer. However, in order to obtain an optimal proportion of IBDU, it is important that the reaction is stopped by neutralization at the point at which it is yielding most IBDU.

The theoretical nitrogen content is 32.18%. The AAPFCO (AAPFCO, 1995) definition requires a minimum of 30%, of which 90% is cold water insoluble (prior to grinding). The release mechanism functions by gradual hydrolysis of the sparingly water insoluble IBDU to urea which is transformed to ammonium ions and further to nitrate (by soil bacteria).

The rate of nitrogen release is a function of particle size (the major influence: the finer the particle size, the more rapid the rate of nitrogen release) and of moisture, temperature and pH.

Agronomic response and safety margin is good with turf, while with greenhouse crops phytotoxicity has sometimes been observed.

### Crotonylidene diurea (CDU®) - 32.5% N

Crotonylidene diurea is formed by the acid-catalyzed reaction of urea and acetic aldehyde. When dissolved in water it gradually decomposes to urea and crotonaldehyde. As with IBDU, with CDU also particle size greatly influences the rate of nitrogen release (very delayed release with larger particle size).

CDU is decomposed by both hydrolysis and microbial processes in the soil; temperature, soil moisture and biological activity affect the release rate, though even in acid soils the degradation is slower as that of IBDU. The agronomic performance is similar to IBDU.

CDU is produced in Japan (Chisso Corp.) according to a production process developed by Chisso (modified BASF production process; BASF: Crotonaldehyde + Urea, Chisso: Acetaldehyde + Urea). In Japan and Europe, its main use is on turf and in speciality agriculture, typically formulated into granulated NPK fertilizers.

## 5.1.2. Coated/encapsulated controlled-release fertilizers

These are conventional soluble fertilizer materials with rapidly available nutrients which after granulation, prilling or crystallization are given a protective (water-insoluble) coating to control the water penetration and thus the rate of dissolution and the nutrient release. 'A product containing sources of water soluble nutrients, release of which in the soil is controlled by a coating applied to the fertilizer' (AAPFCO, 1995).

There are three different groups of coated/encapsulated controlled-release fertilizers, using as coating material:

- sulphur<sup>3</sup>,
- polymeric / polyolefin materials, and
- sulphur plus polymeric, including wax polymeric materials<sup>4</sup>.

<sup>3</sup> O. M. Scott used to produce a sulphur only coated urea with about 19% S.

<sup>4</sup> As for example according to United States Patent Number 5,599,374, Feb. 4, 1997, John H. Detrick "Process for producing improved sulfur-coated urea slow release fertilizers" (DETRICK, 1997).

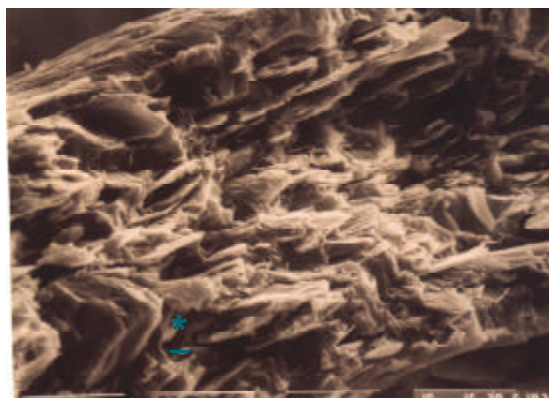
<sup>5</sup> The kind of polymeric material finally used by the individual manufacturer mainly depends on the chemical and physical properties, the cost, the availability and the patent situation.

<sup>6</sup> The word 'latex' originally meant an emulsion of natural rubber, such as is obtained by cutting the bark of rubber trees. However, in chemistry all colloidal dispersions of polymers in an aqueous media are called latex.

Agents currently used for coating/materials used in manufacturing fertilizers with controlled release of nutrients are:

- sulphur,
- polymers<sup>5</sup> (e.g. PVDC-based copolymeres, polyolefine, polyurethane, urea-formaldehyde resin, polyethylene, polyesters, alkyd resins etc.)
- fatty acid salts (e.g. Ca-stereate),
- latex<sup>6</sup>, rubber, guar gum, petroleum derived anti-caking agents, wax,
- Ca+Mg-phosphates, Mg-oxide, Mg-ammonium phosphate + Mg-potassium phosphate,
- phosphogypsum, rock phosphate, attapulgit clay,
- peat (encapsulating within peat pellets: organo-mineral fertilizers, OMF),
- neemcake/'nimin'-extract (extract from neemcake).





Electron micrograph of cross-section of the polyolefine coating of a controlled-release fertilizer granule (Meister®).

- Diameter of granule approximately 2-3 mm
- Thickness of the polyolefine-film 50-60  $\mu\text{m}$ .  
(CHISSO-ASAHI FERTILIZER CO.)

In comparison to urea reaction products, coated fertilizers, particularly those coated with a multi-layer coating of sulphur and a polymeric material, may present more favourable economics. To obtain a further reduction of total fertilizer costs, coated/encapsulated fertilizers are increasingly used in blends with conventional fertilizers in different ratios (mixtures of encapsulated and non-encapsulated N, NP or NPK fertilizers).

Furthermore, coated/encapsulated controlled-release fertilizers offer greater flexibility in determining the nutrient release pattern. They also permit the controlled release of nutrients other than nitrogen<sup>7</sup>. NYBORG et al. (1995) have found in greenhouse and field tests that slowing the release of fertilizer P into the soil by coating fertilizer granules (polymer coating) can markedly increase P recovery by the crop and the yield.

### Sulphur coated urea (SCU)

Within the group of coated fertilizers sulphur coated urea has gained the greatest importance to date. The sulphur coating may be considered to be an impermeable membrane which slowly degrades through microbial, chemical and physical processes. The concentration of nitrogen (and other nutrients) and its release varies with the thickness of the coating in relation to the granule or prill size; it is also influenced by the purity of the urea used (EL SHELTAWI, 1982).

The basic production process was developed in laboratory and pilot-scale tests in 1961 by TVA (Tennessee Valley Authority, Alabama).

There are four reasons favouring the combination of urea and sulphur:

- Urea with 46% N is highly concentrated, thus coating with sulphur still results in a product with 30-40% N.
- Urea is rather liable to leaching and/or to ammonia losses by volatilization; consequently covering urea granules with an impermeable sulphur membrane significantly reduces such losses.
- Sulphur is a low cost product.
- Sulphur is a valuable secondary plant nutrient.

<sup>7</sup> The sulphur process is not used for producing  $\text{KNO}_3$  because of explosive hazard. However, encapsulation according to the Reactive Layers Coating (RLC) polymer process is possible without risk.

Preheated urea granules were sprayed with molten sulphur in a rotating coating drum. Then any pores and cracks were closed by adding a wax-like polymeric sealant (2% to 3% of total weight). Finally, a conditioner (2% to 3% of total weight) was applied to obtain a free-flowing and dust free product with good handling and storage characteristics. The final product contained between 31 to 42% N, 10 to 27% S and about 5% of sealant agent and conditioner. Currently manufactured products contain up to 42% N (30% to 42% N) and 6% to 30% S plus various sealants and conditioners.

The nutrient release pattern of SCU particles is directly affected by coating thickness and coating quality. This is because the dissolution of urea from SCU into the soil solution follows the microbial and hydrolytic degradation of the protecting sulphur coating, its micropores and imperfections, i.e. cracks and incomplete sulphur coverage. When wax sealants are used - which is the case with the great majority of sulphur coated fertilizers - microbes first have to attack the sealant to reveal the imperfections in the sulphur coating. Since microbial activities are temperature dependent, the nutrient release pattern of wax-sealed SCUs is also temperature dependent.

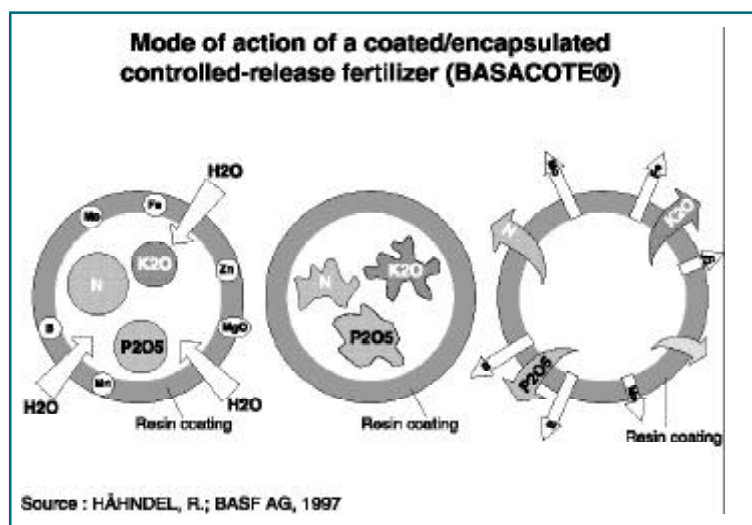
The quality of SCU is characterized by the rate of N released into the soil solution within seven days. This seven-day dissolution rate method (developed by TVA) permits the generating of a leach profile of the tested SCU. Unfortunately, the results obtained cannot be correlated reliably to the release pattern under practical field conditions (GOERTZ, 1993b; HALL, 1996). Currently marketed SCU fertilizers have dissolution values of about 40% to 60%.

'SCU-30' designates a product with a nitrogen release of 30% within seven days, under prescribed conditions. With such a high dissolution rate a rather rapid initial effect is to be expected. In fact, there have repeatedly been claims of a too-rapid release of nitrogen (WILSON, 1988).

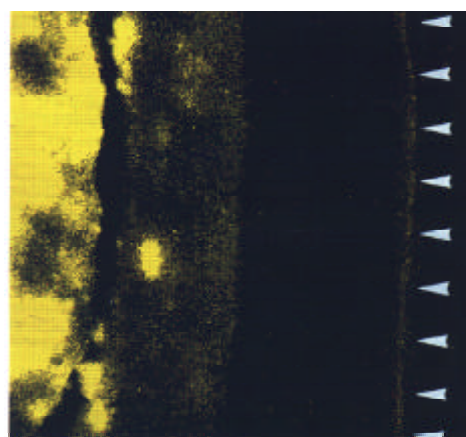
### **Polymer-coated/encapsulated controlled-release fertilizers**

Standard SCU has dominated the market for several years. However, horticultural and lawn-garden markets in particular require a more sophisticated control of nutrient release. Thus a whole series of controlled-release fertilizers has emerged. New and modified coating methods have been developed (DETRICK, 1997; FUJITA et al., 1992; FUJITA 1990a, 1990b and 1989; JEFFREYS, 1995; KLOTH, 1989; THOMPSON and KELCH, 1992).

Polymer coatings may be either semipermeable membranes or impermeable membranes with tiny pores. The main problems in the production of polymer-coated fertilizers are the choice of the coating material and the technical coating process applied (GOERTZ, 1993a; HÄHNDEL, 1986; MOORE, 1993; PURSELL, 1995, 1994 and 1992).



Since nutrient release through the polymer membrane/capsule of controlled-release fertilizers is not significantly affected by soil properties, such as pH-value, soil salinity, texture, microbial activity, Redox-potential, ionic strength of the soil solution, but rather depends on temperature and the moisture permeability of the polymer coating, it is possible to predict precisely the nutrient release for a given time (SHOJI and GANDEZA, 1992; FUJITA et al.).



*Electron micrograph of cross-section of a controlled-release fertilizer granule showing the distribution of the secondary nutrient sulphur (10 µm). (BASF AG)*

The moisture permeability of the capsule can be controlled by changing the composition of the polymeric coating material used; with the technology applied for instance by Chisso Corp. the ratio of ethylene vinyl acetate (high moisture permeability) to polyethylene (low moisture permeability) is changed.

Polymer-coated fertilizer technologies vary greatly between producers, depending on the choice of the coating material and the technical coating process applied: the Pursell RLC™ (Reactive Layers Coating) polymer technology (POLYON®) is a polyurethane; this is also the case with Haifa (MULTICOTE®) and Aglukon (PLANTACOTE®); Chisso polymer technology (MEISTER®, NUTRICOTE®) is a polyolefin; Scotts polymer technology (OSMOCOTE®) is an alkyd resin.

Thus, the longevity of the polymer coated product, i.e. the rate of nutrient release can - to a certain extent - be controlled by varying the type and the thickness of the synthetic material used in coating (FUJITA, 1993b; FUJITA et al., 1990 and 1989; FUJITA et al., without year; GOERTZ, 1993a and 1993b; DETRICK, 1992; PURSELL, 1994 and 1992).

The quantity of coating material used for polymer coatings of conventional soluble fertilizers depends on the geometric parameters of the basic core material (granules to surface area, roundness, etc.) and the target of longevity. In general the coating material represents 3-4 (RLC<sup>TM</sup>) to 15% (conventional coating with polymers) of the total weight of finished product.

The longer the supply of nutrients needs to last, the smaller has to be the amount of nutrients released per time unit. The producers indicate the period of release, e.g. 70 days release (at constant 25°C), or 140 days release, up to 400 days release.

However, if the polymer coated fertilizers are not straight nitrogen types but NPK fertilizers, particularly when containing secondary and micronutrients, it is generally not stated at what rates the different nutrients N, P<sub>2</sub>O<sub>5</sub>, K<sub>2</sub>O, S, Ca, Mg and micronutrients are released. It is, apparently, very difficult to determine exactly the release mechanism, particularly for secondary and micronutrients.

The problem is that, in order to guarantee the longevity of the polymer coated product, no bio-degradation, chemical-degradation or mechanical destruction of the coating should occur during the active time of the applied fertilizer. Consequently, it is only after the fertilization function of the product, that microbial attack and mechanical destruction of the empty shell should occur to decompose the coating over time (KLOTH, 1996).

Polymer coated urea (PCU) consists of urea granules coated with a polymeric resin; it typically contains about forty percent (40-44%) nitrogen.

Coating material made of photo degradative polymer is easily decomposed by photochemical process in the soil (FUJITA, 1996a). However, some polymer coated fertilizers present an as yet unsolved problem of persistence in the soil of the synthetic material used for encapsulation (but see also 4.21.5.).

A comprehensive compilation of the various complicated technical coating processes (patents) is given by Goertz in 'The O.M. Scott and Sons Company' (GOERTZ, 1993a). Further details on manufacturing processes mainly used in Japan are given by Gandeza and Shoji (SHOJI and GANDEZA, 1992), and particularly on the Pursell RLC<sup>TM</sup> (Reactive Layers Coating) Process<sup>8</sup> by Pursell Technologies Inc. (PURSELL, 1995). Models of controlled-release fertilizers developed in Israel are described by SHAVIT et al. (1994) and LUPU (1996) and REISS (1996).

The much more complex manufacturing processes and high-cost coating materials for polymer coated fertilizers as compared to conventional fertilizers are reflected in significantly higher product costs (also as compared to SCU).

<sup>8</sup>Process developed by Pursell Technologies Inc. United States Patent Nos. 4,711,659 - 4,804,403 - 4,969,947 - 5,374,292 and 5,547,486.

Nevertheless, the consumption of polymeric coated fertilizers has increased more than that of any other type during the last 15 years in the United States (about 10% per year, as compared to 2% for UFs) (LANDELS, 1994). In Japan consumption increased by 470% during the period 1985 to 1994 (FUJITA, 1996a). Europe is lagging behind, with an annual growth rate of only 6.5%.

### **Sulphur coated/polymer-encapsulated controlled-release fertilizers.**

Polymer/sulphur coated fertilizer products (PSCU or PSCFs) have been introduced into the market recently in the United States, with 38.5 - 42% N, 11 - 15% S and less than 2% polymer sealant (LESCO Inc. POLY PLUS® PCSCU 39N, PURSELL TriKote®<sup>9</sup> PCSCU 39-42N and Scott POLY-S® PCSCU 38.5-40N; regular size of all products 1.8 mm to 2.9 mm, nominal 2.4 mm). These products have a primary coating of sulphur and a secondary coating of a polymeric material. The reason for this hybrid coating is to combine the control release performance of polymer-coated fertilizers with the lower cost of sulphur-coated fertilizers (DETRICK, 1997, 1995 and 1992; VAN PEER, 1996; ZHANG et al., 1994).

### **Partly polymer-encapsulated controlled-release fertilizers/ Mixtures of encapsulated and non-encapsulated N, NP or NPK fertilizers.**

Another possibility in order to combine the advantage of controlled release nutrient supply with the lower cost of conventional fertilizers, is to mix polymer-coated granules for instance in a ratio of 1 : 1 with non-encapsulated granules of the same fertilizer type (HÄHNDEL, 1997). In Germany, an NPK fertilizer (with a minimum content of 3% N, 5% P<sub>2</sub>O<sub>5</sub>, 5% K<sub>2</sub>O), of which only 50% of the granules are polymer-coated, is registered under the German fertilizer law (KLUGE and EMBERT, 1996). In 1997 a similar NPK fertilizer type has acquired registration<sup>10</sup> with only 25% polymer-coated granules, offering a greater flexibility in use and further improved economy. Such partly polymer-encapsulated controlled-release fertilizers, i.e. mixtures of encapsulated and non-encapsulated granules or prills, are also in use in Japan.

### **Neem- or 'Nimin'-coated urea**

The Indian neem tree, *Azadirachta indica*, has a number of traditional uses, based on the insect repellent and bacteriostatic properties which are contained in its various parts. The oil obtained from its fruits is a valuable raw material for the production of pharmaceuticals and body-care products.

The press cake from the production of neem oil has a controlled-release and nitrification inhibiting effect, besides other possible uses. It is therefore frequently recommended to add neem cake to the N

<sup>9</sup>Pursell TriKote® PSCU process under United States Patent No. 5,599,374 of Feb. 4, 1997 (see also section 5.1.2. Polymer-coated controlled-release fertilizers).

<sup>10</sup>Registration issued spring 1997.

fertilizer (i.e. urea) to form NCU (neem coated urea) or NICU (*nimin = extract from neem cake*) coated urea to improve the nitrogen use efficiency and to reduce losses (WICHMANN, 1997).

However, the use of NCU or NICU is apparently not practiced to any extent by farmers, neither in India where the tree originates, nor in other tropical countries to which it has been brought in the past. The main reason for this might be the difficulty to obtain sufficient quantities of neem cake at village level, the additional labour for blending or the lack of a corresponding technical process.

Since the benefits of the practice of using NCU are not always reliable, this might also be an obstacle to the use of neem as controlled-release agent or nitrification inhibitor (see Chapter 11 Fields of application).

SURI (1995) regrets that no serious attempt has been made to develop technology to coat urea with neem on a commercial scale.

### 5.1.3. Supergranules and others

This group of special fertilizer products has been given special attention, particularly in tropical and subtropical regions. Conventional soluble fertilizers are formulated in compacted form, with a relatively small surface-to-volume ratio. This results in a slow release of nutrients, or relatively slower release, into the soil solution. Some of these special formulations also contain urea-formaldehyde (UF) or IBDU®.

Whereas in Western Europe such supergranules, briquettes, tablets or sticks are preferably used for fertilizing trees and shrubs, as well as some vegetables, such as tomatoes, pot plants etc., in tropical regions the preferred use is in irrigated rice (GEETHADEVI et al., 1991; GOUR et al., 1990; RAJU et al., 1989).

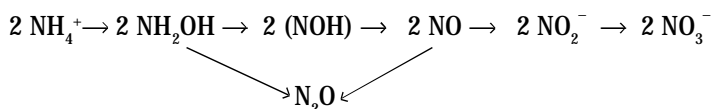
### 5.1.4. Controlled-release fertilizers in a matrix

The fertilizer particles are incorporated throughout carrier matrices. However, to achieve the desired slow release effect, a large quantity of carrier material is necessary (up to 40%). Therefore only low-grade fertilizer formulations are possible (e.g. NPK 10-10-10 or NPK 5-15-10). In general the carrier material is a mix of molten waxes and of surfactants and polyethylene glycols (polymeric matrices; styrene-butadiene rubber formulations and others).

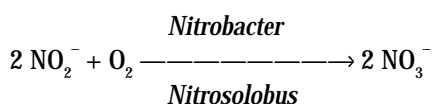


## 5.2. Nitrification and urease inhibitors - stabilized fertilizers

In the soil ammonia ( $\text{NH}_4^+$ ) is oxidized to nitrite ( $\text{NO}_2^-$ ) and nitrate ( $\text{NO}_3^-$ ) respectively, according to the diagrammatic reaction process:

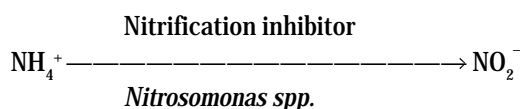


Bacteria of the *Nitrosomonas spp* are responsible for the transformation to nitrite. The thus formed nitrite is relatively rapidly further oxidized to nitrate by *Nitrobacter* and *Nitrosolobus spp*. (AMBERGER, 1996). The process is known as nitrification.



The formation of the environmentally important gases  $\text{N}_2\text{O}$  and  $\text{NO}$  may be considered to be a side-reaction of the nitrification process (BUNDESRAT, 1996).

Nitrification inhibitors, when added to nitrogen fertilizers and applied to the soil, delay the transformation of ammonium-ions to nitrite (and further to nitrate) by preventing or at least by slowing down the activities of the soil bacteria *Nitrosomonas spp*. (ZACHERL and AMBERGER, 1990; FARM CHEMICALS HANDBOOK, 1995; STURM et al., 1994).



However, plants are also capable of taking up nitrogen in form of ammonium-ions<sup>11</sup>. By doing so, an additional advantage is given in the form of an improved uptake of phosphorus (P). When plant roots are forced to take up  $\text{NH}_4^+$  this results in a strong excretion of protons for charge equilibration in the roots decreasing the pH of the rhizosphere (up to two pH units), and resulting in phosphate mobilization (CURL and TRUELOVE, 1986). The effect of phosphate mobilization is intensified by the addition of a nitrification inhibitor which prolongs the  $\text{NH}_4^+$  phase in the soil, resulting in a much higher P uptake (AMBERGER, 1992; AMBERGER, 1991b). However phosphate uptake will only be improved if the phosphate fertilizer has been incorporated directly into the rhizosphere (band application).

Because ammonium is retained on clay minerals by ion exchange, it is sparingly mobile; nitrate being totally mobile is very much more readily leached from the soil (AMBERGER, 1993b; SCHEFFER, 1994 and 1991; SCHWEIGER, 1991; ZERULLA; 1991). Therefore, addition of a

<sup>11</sup>Consequently, it is not correct to classify fertilizers containing nitrification inhibitors as slow or controlled-release fertilizers.

nitrification inhibitor to nitrogen fertilizers will minimize leaching of nitrogen in the form of nitrate as well as denitrification losses of N, by far the greatest source of N loss in the US and in Europe.

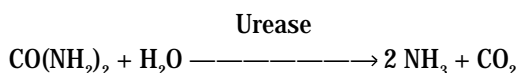
In addition, there are several investigations through which it has been proven that nitrification inhibitors not only reduce leaching of nitrate nitrogen, but also show a suppression of methane ( $\text{CH}_4$ ) emissions and a reduction of nitrous oxide ( $\text{N}_2\text{O}$ ) emissions (BRONSON and MOSIER, 1994 and 1993; BRONSON et al., 1992; BUNDESRAT, 1996; KLASSE, 1991; KOSHINO, 1993; SCHWEIGER, 1991).

These are highly important positive environmental aspects of nitrification inhibitors' use. Reduced losses of N not only protect the environment, but are also increasing nitrogen use efficiency, resulting in higher yields on a more consistent basis.

It should be part of Best Agricultural Practices that farmers should fine-tune nitrogen application particularly in environmentally sensitive areas, by using nitrogen fertilizers amended with a nitrification inhibitor (MINISTÈRE, 1994).

This also applies to urease inhibitors. In world agriculture, urea has become the most widely used nitrogen fertilizer, particularly in the tropics (out of world total of 77.3 million tons of N in 1995/96, approximately 37.9 million tons were in the form of amide-N in form of urea, UAN and others, corresponding to approximately 49%) (IFA, 1996). However, urea has its leading position in the world fertilizer market not due to particular advantages for agriculture, but to its advantageous production process making use of the  $\text{CO}_2$  by-product from the manufacture of ammonia, resulting in a highly competitive product.

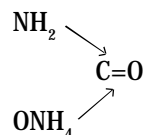
When amide-N, as in urea, UAN or in some NPK fertilizers, is applied to the soil, it is transformed relatively rapidly through the activity of the enzyme urease to ammonia,  $\text{CO}_2$  and  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$  (AMBERGER, 1996):



The full equation is:



i.e. in a first step urea is transformed into the - unstable - ammonium carbamate:



This transformation has two major drawbacks:

- it is subject to - sometimes very high - volatilization losses of ammonia if urea is surface-applied, (GRANT et al., 1996b; WATSON et al., 1994) or under flooded conditions (FILLERY and VLEK; 1986), and



- it can produce severe seedling damage (by ammonia  $\text{NH}_3$  and nitrite  $\text{NO}_2^-$ ) if seed-placed levels are too high (GRANT et al., 1996a).

Depending on the conditions of its use, for a certain period of time, urease inhibitors inhibit or reduce the formation of the enzyme urease, which is ubiquitous in surface soils and necessary for the transformation of urea to ammonia,  $\text{CO}_2$  and  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$ , thus slowing down the rate at which urea hydrolyses in the soil, and preventing or at least depressing the transformation of the amide-N to ammonium hydroxide and ammonium ( $\text{NH}_4^+$ ).

Therefore, the use of urease inhibitors added to urea or to UAN solutions may be able to increase the efficiency of surface applications or applications to flooded rice (BYRNES et al., 1995) and to reduce the toxicity of seed-placed urea (KINCHELOE and SUTTON, 1996).

### 5.2.1. Types of nitrification and urease inhibitors

*Note: The abbreviations of the names of the chemical compounds are those commonly used and are not in all cases corresponding the IUPAC-Regulation (International Union of Pure and Applied Chemistry).*

There are several types of nitrification and urease inhibitors known in Europe, India, Russia and the United States. Compounds and materials investigated in scientific research, laboratory, pot and field experiments concerning their *nitrification inhibiting* properties are (DRESSEL, 1995):

Nitrapyrin: 2-chloro-6-(trichloromethyl)-pyridine,

DCD: dicyandiamide,

CMP: 1-carbamoyl-3-methylpyrazole, and its main metabolite MP: 3-methylpyrazole, (MPC: 3-methylpyrazole-1-carboxamide),

Terrazole: etridiazole<sup>12</sup>,

5-ethoxy-3-trichloromethyl-1,2,4-thiadiazole,

AM/AT/ATC: 4-aminotriazole,

CP: 2-cyanimino-4-hydroxy-6-methylpyrimidine,  
2-ethylpyridine,

ATS<sup>13</sup>: ammonium thiosulphate,

ST: sodium thiosulphate,

ZPTA: thiophosphoryl triamide,

Thiourea<sup>14</sup>,

Guanylthiourea (GTU)

AMP: ammonium polycarboxylate,

Ethylene urea,

Hydroquinone,

Phenylacetylene,

Phenylphosphoro diamidate

NCU: neemcake coated urea,

NICU: 'nimin' (neemcake extract) coated urea,

CCC / ECC: wax coated/encapsulated calcium carbide.

<sup>12</sup> Soil fumigants also show nitrification inhibiting properties.

<sup>13</sup> Nitrification as well as urease inhibitor. In the United States, ATS is also used as a source of sulphur in liquid fertilizers or as stand alone N-S liquid fertilizer.

<sup>14</sup> Nitrification as well as urease inhibitor.

Of these, the following nitrification inhibitors have sometimes been used in agriculture:

AM (which had some importance in Japan),  
 Terrazole (5-ethoxy-3-trichloromethyl-1,2,4-thiadiazole),  
 Ethylene urea,  
 Thiourea<sup>15</sup> (TU), and others,

Up to now only two nitrification inhibitors have gained practical or commercial importance in agricultural and other crops:

Nitrapyrin: 2-chloro-6-(trichloromethyl)-pyridine,  
 DCD: dicyandiamide, (CMP has been used only in combination with DCD).

*Urease inhibitors* are a more recent development. Compounds which have been investigated in scientific research, laboratory, pot and field experiments during the last five years include:

Thiophosphoro triamides:  
 NBTPT (or NBPT): N-(n-butyl)thiophosphoric triamide,  
 and the main metabolite BNPO (or NBPTO): N-(n-butyl) phosphoric triamide,  
 TPT: thiophosphoryl triamide,  
 PPD/PPDA: phenyl phosphorodiamidate,  
 CHTPT: cyclohexyl thiophosphoric triamide,  
 CNPT: cyclohexyl phosphoric triamide,  
 PT: phosphoric triamide,  
 HQ: hydroquinone,  
 p-benzoquinone,  
 ATS<sup>16</sup>: ammoniumthiosulphate,  
 HACTP: hexaamidocyclotriphosphazene,  
 Thiopyridines, thiopyrimidines, thiopyridine-N-oxides,  
 NN-dihalo-2-imidazolidinone,  
 N-halo-2-oxazolidinone,  
 NCU: neemcake coated urea / NICU: neem cake extract coated urea

However, only one urease inhibitor has gained practical and commercial importance:

NBTPT (or NBPT): N-(n-butyl)thiophosphoric triamide.

## Nitrapyrin

2-chloro-6-(trichloromethyl) pyridine (and related chlorinated pyridines, such as: 4,6-dichloro-2-trichloromethylpyridine).

Nitrapyrin is exclusively produced by DowElanco in the United States and distributed under the trade name 'N-Serve'® (NS), (DOWELANCO, W.Y.; DOWELANCO, 1989; HUFFMAN, 1996).

<sup>15</sup>See footnote 14.

<sup>16</sup> See also footnote 13.

The product has a very selective effect on *Nitrosomonas* bacteria; however, in contrast to DCD and CMP, it has some bactericidal effect, i.e. the *Nitrosomonas* bacteria are not only depressed or inhibited in their activity for a certain period, but part of the population in treated soil is killed (HUFFMAN, 1996; STURM et al., 1994; ZERULLA, 1996).

In the United States nitrapyrin is registered by EPA (United States Environmental Protection Agency) as a pesticide. From 1997 onwards all nitrification inhibitors will have to be registered as pesticides (excluding DCD-containing fertilizers).

The toxicity, LD<sub>50</sub>, is 2140 mg/kg oral, female rat (N-Serve24®) and 3616 mg/kg oral, female rat (N-Serve24E®).

In the soil (and the plants) nitrapyrin rapidly degrades by both chemical and biological processes into 6-chloropicolinic acid, the only significant chemical residue from its use, and further to N, Cl, CO<sub>2</sub> and H<sub>2</sub>O. Decomposition is normally complete in 30 days or less in warm soils that are conducive to crop growth. However, nitrapyrin is very persistent in cool soils, thus providing excellent activity from fall or winter applications. For product applied in warm soils, measurable activity against *Nitrosomonas* is normally 6 to 8 weeks, but activity can be 30 weeks or longer when applied to cool soils in the late fall or winter.



*N fertilization of corn.*

- Corn on the left received a commercial rate of anhydrous ammonia applied in spring prior to planting.

- Corn on the right received the same N rate plus Nitrapyrin (N-Serve®).

*Note the difference in firing (caused by nitrogen deficiency) where the nitrification inhibitor was not used. (HUFFMAN, J. - DowElanco)*

The technical incorporation of nitrapyrin into conventional fertilizer material is difficult due to its vapor pressure. Decreasing the vapor pressure equally reduces nitrification inhibiting efficiency. The active ingredient is, therefore, formulated as liquid product:

- N-Serve 24® Nitrogen Stabilizer with 2 pounds active ingredients per gallon ( 240 g /l); for use with anhydrous ammonia and impregnation onto urea.
- N-Serve 24E® Nitrogen Stabilizer with 2 pounds active ingredients per gallon ( 240 g / l); for use with liquid fertilizers and animal manure (slurry).

There are three crops to which N-Serve® is labelled for use: corn, sorghum and wheat. However, the present (1995) usage of nitrapyrin in the US is 90% on corn, 9% on wheat and about 1% on grain sorghum.

Whatever type of ammonium-N containing fertilizer is applied in combination with N-Serve®, the material has to be incorporated into a band or zone in the soil at a depth of at least two to four inches, during or immediately after the nitrogen fertilizer application. This is the reason why in the United States it is mainly applied by injection into the soil in combination with anhydrous ammonia. The recommended application rate is 1/2 to 2 quarts per acre (1.4 to 5.6 liter per hectare).



*Incorporation of the N fertilizer and the nitrification inhibitor into the soil.*  
(HUFFMAN, J. , DowElanco)

The main reason for use of nitrification inhibitors by American farmers is the time management, i.e. preferring fall-N plus nitrification inhibitor instead of spring N, and spring N plus nitrification inhibitor instead of side-dress N.

### **DCD - dicyandiamide (about 67% N)**

DCD as a technical product is produced by one producer each in Germany, Japan and Norway, whereas nitrapyrin is exclusively produced by only one manufacturer in the United States. Some lower quality material is produced in the PR China. It is produced in the form of white or colorless crystals from calcium cyanamide, water and carbon dioxide (CO<sub>2</sub>), which have wide industrial use (ODDA, 1995). It has low water solubility and contains at least sixty-five percent (65%) nitrogen (AAPFCO). In the soil it is decomposed (partly abiotically and partly biotically by specific enzymes) and converted via guanyle urea and guanidine to urea, a conventional fertilizer (AMBERGER, 1991 and 1989; HALLINGER, 1992; HAUSER and HASELWANDTER, 1990; VILSMEIER, 1991a and 1991b)<sup>17</sup>.

In Western Europe, there is no uniform legislation on DCD. In individual Member countries of the EU it is designated in fertilizer legislation as a nitrification inhibitor and classified under several N fertilizer types amended with DCD as a nitrification inhibitor (for instance in Germany 'dicyandiamide-containing ammonium sulphate nitrate') (BUNDESMINISTER, 1995; KLUGE and EMBERT, 1992; ZERULLA, 1996).

<sup>17</sup>This multi-step degradation might be the reason why DCD as such is recognized as slow release nitrogen (AAPFCO); however, this is not the case when DCD is used in concentrations of a nitrification inhibitor in combination with ammonium nitrogen containing fertilizers.

<sup>18</sup>Bundesgesundheitsamt, Berlin, Germany.

With an LD<sub>50</sub> of >10.000 mg/kg oral, female rat, it is practically non-toxic. The Ames Test with dicyandiamide did not reveal any mutagenic activity. Furthermore, long-lasting studies have shown that dicyandiamide has no cancerogenity. The Official Institute for Public Health of the Federal Republic of Germany<sup>18</sup> has therefore confirmed that any risk to the health of humans can be excluded when dicyandiamide is used. This also applies to its residues (ROLL, 1991; ZERULLA, 1996).

In the soil DCD has a bacteriostatic effect on the *Nitrosomonas bacteria*, i.e. the bacteria are not killed, but only depressed or inhibited in their activities for a certain period of time. Even several applications have only led to a depressive effect on *Nitrosomonas bacteria* (STURM et al.; 1994).

Depending on the amount of nitrogen applied and the moisture and temperature of the soil, the ammonium-N in nitrogen fertilizers (or in slurry) is stabilized for several weeks (6 to 8), through the nitrification inhibiting effect of DCD.

Compared with the application of conventional nitrogen fertilizers, there are larger amounts of ammonium, and significantly less of nitrate, found in the soil solution when the nitrogen fertilizer used was amended with DCD. This applies particularly to light textured soils and to heavy precipitation within the 6-8 weeks following application (AMBERGER, 1993a and 1993b; KLASSE, 1991; ZERULLA and KNITTEL, 1991a and 1991b).

The use of DCD-stabilized fertilizers is therefore recommended for most of the agricultural crops fertilized with ammonium-N containing mineral fertilizers (or slurry) under these growing conditions. A growing area of application of DCD-containing nitrogen fertilizers is protected in water catchment areas.

Most DCD is technically incorporated into conventional ammonium containing fertilizers (AS, ASN - ammonium sulphate, ammonium sulphate nitrate, urea, UAN) making up about 5 - 10% DCD-N of the total N content. It is thus automatically applied in the correct proportion to the ammonia content (BASF, 1993 and 1991; WOZNIAK, 1997; ZERULLA, 1996).

Types of fertilizers distributed in Western Europe are:

- ALZON<sup>®</sup> 27 with 27% total N of which 1.6% (or 1.6 N- units) is dicyandiamide-N (DIDIN<sup>®</sup>) and 13% S,
- ALZON<sup>®</sup> 47 with 47% total N of which 3% (or 3 N- units) is dicyandiamide-N (DIDIN<sup>®</sup>),
- BASAMMON<sup>®</sup> stabil with 27% total N of which 1.6% (or 1.6 N-units) is dicyandiamide-N (ENSAN<sup>®</sup>) and 13% S, and
- NITROPHOSKA<sup>®</sup> stabil 12-8-17 with 12% total N of which 1.1% (or 1.1 N-unit) is dicyandiamide-N (ENSAN<sup>®</sup>), plus 2% MgO and 7% S.

In 1996 SKW Stickstoffwerke Piesteritz have obtained registration within the German Fertilizer Law (KLUGE and EMBERT, 1996) for the mixture of DCD and 3MP, (3-methylpyrazole, the main metabolite of CMP) in a proportion of 15 : 1 PIADIN<sup>®</sup> and a mixture of dicyandiamide and ammonium-thiosulphate.

The regulation states: this combination of products may be added as nitrification inhibitors to nitrogen fertilizers containing at least 40% of the total nitrogen content in form of ammonium-N, carbamide-N or cyanamide-N (KLUGE and EMBERT, 1996; WOZNIAK, 1997). The registered combination of DCD and 3MP is contained in ALZON<sup>®</sup>-liquid with 28% total N, a combination of PIASIN 28 (solution of UAN) with PIADIN<sup>®</sup> (mixture of DCD and 3-methylpyrazole in a of ratio 15:1).

## CMP

### 1-carbamoyl-3-methylpyrazole

This nitrification inhibitor had been developed by Agrochemie Piesteritz (now SKW Stickstoffwerke Piesteritz GmbH, Wittenberg, Thuringia). There has been substantial laboratory research and rigorous field testing, practically exclusively in the former GDR, in Central Eastern Europe and in the Former Soviet Union (there called KMP).

For this research and field testing it was formulated as a 50% CMP-formulation, to be mixed into solid ammonium-N containing fertilizers or into solutions. However, because CMP is liable to hydrolysis when incorporated into solid or liquid fertilizers, the CMP-formulation had to be added at the time of applying the fertilizer (or the slurry). This was also the reason for the recommendation that CMP could be mixed with water (at a rate of CMP of 1 - 3 kg/ha) and applied with a pesticide sprayer at rates of 200 to 300 l of spray per ha.

As with nitrapyrin, CMP has to be incorporated into the soil during or immediately after application.

CMP has a bacteriostatic effect on *Nitrosomonas* bacteria, i.e. it only reduces their nitrifying activities for a certain period, thus preventing the conversion of ammonia into nitrite (and further to nitrate).

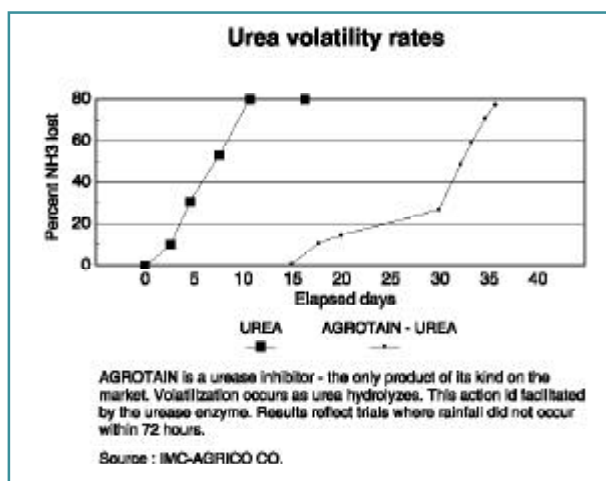
CMP has a LD<sub>50</sub> of 1580 mg/kg, oral, rat, the main metabolite 3MP an LD<sub>50</sub> of 1312 mg/kg, oral, rat.

However, apparently this product has never reached the stage of being marketed and used in agricultural practice. One recent exception is its metabolite 3MP, which is used in combination with DCD (PIADIN®) added to UAN (urea-ammonium-nitrate-solution) (WOZNAK, 1997).

<sup>18</sup>AGROTAIN is a registered trademark of Freeport-McMoRan Resource Partners, Limited Partnership, and licensed exclusively to IMC-Agrico Company.

## Neem- or 'Nimin'-coated urea

(see sections 5.1.2. Neem- or Nimin-coated urea, and 11.1).



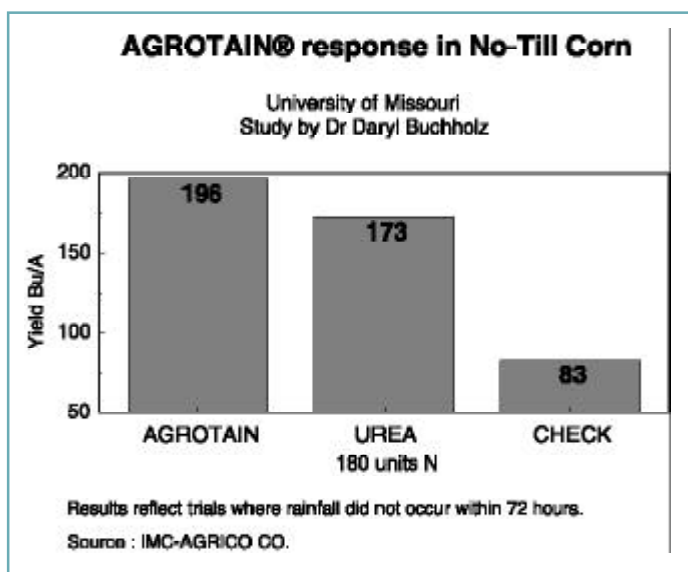
## NBTPT - (or NBPT)

### N-(n-butyl) thiophosphoric triamide

NBPT, and its main metabolite BNPO (or NBPTO): N-(n-butyl) phosphoric triamide, at present the only urease inhibitor of commercial and practical importance for agriculture, has been marketed since spring 1996 by IMC-Agrico Company under the trade name AGROTAIN®<sup>18</sup> in the United States (IMC GLOBAL, 1996).

Surface applied urea or urea containing fertilizers have the potential for significant volatilization losses (KINCHELOE, 1997b; KINCHELOE and SUTTON, 1996).



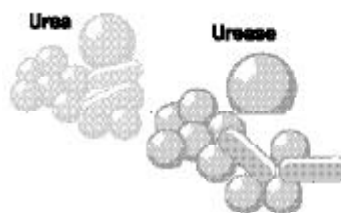


Such losses will occur particularly if the urea or UAN solution is not incorporated into the soil with the help of rainfall or tillage within 72 hours after application (no-till, high residue conservation tillage and minimum tillage<sup>19</sup>), or when it is applied to flooded rice. Furthermore, seed-placed urea may produce severe seedling damage.

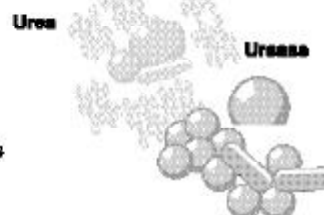
AGROTAIN® has consistently demonstrated its ability to inhibit the activity of the enzyme urease (GARDNER, 1995; MARKING, 1995). The effect of preventing the activities will last up to 14 days.

## Urea volatilization

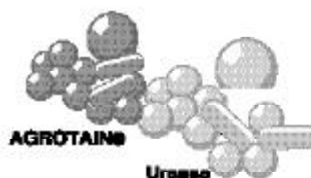
**Step 1 :** volatilization occurs when urea hydrolyzes or reacts with soil water and breaks down.



**Step 2 :** the enzyme urease, which is produced by soil microbes, facilitates the reaction.



**Step 3 :** by inactivating the urease enzyme, tests show AGROTAIN® makes volatilization virtually impossible for up to 14 days.



**Step 4 :** the delay of volatilization allows time for rainfall to move urea into the soil.



Source : IMC-AGRICO CO.

<sup>19</sup>The CTIC (Conservation Technology Information Centre) estimates that conservation tillage may reach 27% of the worldwide cropland by the year 2000, including rice in Southeast Asia (KINCHELOE, 1997b).

AGROTAIN® is formulated (as a green clear liquid) containing (IMC AGRICO, 1995)

- 25% N-(n-butyl) thiophosphoric triamide, as active ingredient,
- 10% N-methyl-pyrrolidone (NMP),
- 60-65% other non-hazardous ingredients.

As regards the toxicology of NBPT, the following data have been determined: acute toxicity oral  $LD_{50} = 1\ 000$  to  $4\ 000$  mg/kg. The Ames tests (*in vitro* mammalian cell gene mutation and *in vitro* mammalian chromosome damage) were each negative (WILKINSON, 1996). The product has received EPA approval. It is being registered as a TSCA (Toxic Substances Control Act) substance.

According to IMC-Agrico Company, in the soil the product degrades into fertilizer elements: nitrogen, phosphorus and sulphur. Degradation studies have also been carried out when applied to flooded rice (BYRNES et al., 1989b).

The recommended rate of application depends exclusively on the quantity of amide-N applied as urea, UAN or in form of NPK fertilizers: 0.14% by weight, corresponding to 2.8 lb active ingredient/t (1.4 kg/t) of urea. This will require a concentrate loading of approximately 5 quarts per ton (5.21 l/t) of urea. Urea impregnated (see box below) at this concentration will be effective in inhibiting the activity of the enzyme urease regardless of pounds per acre (kg/ha) of urea applied. In dry bulk blends, the urea should be impregnated prior to the introduction of other fertilizer materials.

The half-life of bulk-stored urea impregnated with the urease inhibitor AGROTAIN® at the 5.21 lt concentration is about three months (KINCHELOE, 1997b).

When urea is applied at a rate of 150 lb of N per acre (168 kg/ha N) the amount of AGROTAIN® to be added is 1.65 pints per acre (1.93 l/ha). When UAN solution is applied at a rate of 150 lb of N per acre (168 kg/ha N) the necessary amount of the urease inhibitor to be added is 1.3 pints per acre (1.52 l/ha).

AGROTAIN® urease inhibitor may be used for a wide variety of crops. It is primarily recommended for pre-plant surface application of urea



Spreading of UAN treated with the urease inhibitor AGROTAIN®.  
(IMC-AGRICO CO.)



and urea-containing fertilizers but may be used as pre-emergence, side-dress, top-dress or other post-planting applications. It is not recommended for use if rain is imminent. If rainfall exceeding 0.75 inches (approximately 2.0 cm) is expected immediately after application, the urea would be carried below the surface and there would be little opportunity for the urease inhibitor to perform.

#### **Some IMC-Agrico Company recommendations for the impregnation procedures**

##### **Equipment required**

- An accurate balance or scale to weigh materials.
- Equipment suitable for rolling or blending the urea particles with a spray of AGROTAIN® solution. A rotary device that can tumble the urea and allow for uniform contact with the urease inhibitor without spillage is appropriate. Auger and paddle mixers may also be used. Exposed inner surface should be clean, dry and dust-free.

##### **Procedure**

- Use with adequate ventilation. Respiratory protection not required under normal use.
- Weigh the urea and transfer into the equipment for contact with AGROTAIN® concentrate.
- Measure the desired quantity of AGROTAIN® concentrate.
- Transfer the AGROTAIN® solution to the spraying equipment and apply to the urea. AGROTAIN® urease inhibitor impregnated urea should not be stored for more than two weeks prior to application.
- Tumble the urea in the spraying equipment allowing adequate time for uniform coverage. A non-hazardous dark blue/green dye is included in the concentrate to assist in evaluating the uniformity of coverage.

##### **For mixing with UAN (Urea-Ammonium-Nitrate) solutions**

After donning proper personal protection, ... fill spray tank half full with UAN solution. With agitators on, add the appropriate amount of AGROTAIN® concentrate for the desired concentration in the full volume, mix well and then add the remainder of the UAN solution. Use blended UAN solution soon after mixing. There is a gradual decomposition of the urease inhibitor when stored in the presence of water.



## Chapter 6.

### Research

In Australia, Canada, PR China, Germany, France, India, Israel, Italy, Japan, the Netherlands, Russia, the UK and the United States there are a number of research institutes, universities and industrial companies involved in research on slow and controlled-release and stabilized fertilizers. Some investigations have also been carried out in the Czech Republic, Denmark, Egypt, Ghana, the Republic of Korea, the Philippines, Poland, Malaysia, South Africa, Spain and Thailand.

The main fields of research are described below.

#### 6.1. Controlled-release fertilizers

SHAVIV and MIKKELSEN (1993) list the following issues, regretting that the use of slow and controlled-release fertilizers is still very limited due to their relatively high cost, in spite of the potential benefits.

“Yet there exist several other issues related to the efficient use of SRF/CRF that deserve much more attention and deeper insight. If properly treated, these issues should lead to a more significant contribution of SRF/CRF to agriculture and the environment. Among these are:

- utilization of advanced technologies and development of new concepts for preparing more cost effective SRFs.
- better assessment of expected benefits to the environment from using SRF/CRF. This should include estimates of the economic significance of reducing pollution of ecosystems (air, water, etc.) and sustaining soil productivity.
- quantification of the economic advantages resulting from reduced losses of nutrients and from labour saving.
- improved assessment of economic benefits expected from reduced osmotic stress and specific toxicity as a result of synchronizing nutrient supply (release) with plant demand.
- induction of synergistic effects between chemical forms of nutrients by controlling the exposure of plants to desired compositions.
- better understanding of the mechanisms controlling release rate and pattern and the major environmental factors (e.g. temperature, moisture, microorganisms, acidity, soil type, etc.) which affect them.
- development of tests for characterizing the release performance of SRF/CRF in order to improve industrial quality control and farmers decision making process.
- construction of mechanistic-mechanical models for predicting release of nutrients under laboratory and field conditions and as design tool for the technologist.

Achievements in the above-mentioned directions will greatly depend on the possibility of organizing multi-disciplinary R&D work for dealing with such complex problems, and probably even more on the priority and support given to such work by our society.”

- 6.1.1. Nitrogen efficiency of conventional mineral fertilizers as compared to controlled-release (sulphur coated urea and encapsulated) fertilizers. Correlating data from laboratory testing to the efficiency under field conditions. Assessment of the economic benefits resulting from the use of controlled-release fertilizers (value/cost-ratio - VCR).
- 6.1.2. Factors influencing nutrient release from sulphur coated urea and encapsulated mineral fertilizers, such as type of coating, coating agents/coating process (polymerization coating processes), coating thickness, solvent agents etc. Another very important factor is the physical characteristic of the substrate onto which the coating is applied: particle size, shape and surface profile (irregularity), prills which often have holes in their surface or granules (whether granulation e.g. of urea is smooth, or whether it is rough and irregular when using agglomeration granulation and compaction granulation).
- 6.1.3. Factors and mechanisms influencing nutrient release from sulphur coated urea and encapsulated mineral fertilizers, such as soil type, humus content, acidity, temperature, moisture (irrigation), microbial activity.
- 6.1.4. Decomposition/degradation (biological, physical, chemical) of coating agents, particularly polymeric coating materials, under specific soil and climatological conditions.
- 6.1.5. Effect of controlled-release fertilizers on nitrate leaching and emissions of  $N_2O$  and  $NO_x$ .
- 6.1.6. Development of (standard) methods for the evaluation of nutrient release rates from controlled-release fertilizers.
- 6.1.7. Development of new coating and encapsulating materials, specifically of more rapidly degradable synthetic materials/polymers.
- 6.1.8. Development of new, improved, lower-cost and environmental friendly technologies in coating/encapsulating processes.

Producers in Japan and in Israel, as well as the leading manufacturers in the United States, are working intensively on the development of new lower-cost controlled-release fertilizer products. In Japan, another particular field of research is the degradation of the polymeric material used in coating.

Though there are no fundamental changes to be expected, improved and more economic products may enter the market within the next few years (particularly in Japan and in the United States).

In the United States, in addition to the research departments of the leading manufacturers, among the many research institutes and/or universities working on agronomic and ecological applications and considerations of slow and controlled-release fertilizers, the following may be named (DETRICK, 1997 and 1995):

University of California, Riverside  
Cornell University  
University of Florida  
University of Georgia  
University of Illinois  
Iowa State University  
Louisiana State University  
Michigan State University  
Mississippi State University  
North Carolina State University  
Ohio State University  
Oregon State University  
Pennsylvania State University  
Purdue University  
Rutgers University  
Texas A+M University  
V.P.I and Southern University  
University of Wisconsin

In Western Europe all research work in practice is done in horticulture. Technical research (particularly on the degradation of the polymeric material used in coating) is only undertaken by manufacturers (HÄHNDEL, 1997).

In Japan, in addition to the research department of the leading producers, the following research institutes and universities are working on polyolefin-coated fertilizers (FUJITA, 1996a):

Paddy rice:

1. Ohgata Branch, Akita Prefectural Agr. Exp. Sta.
2. Aichi Sogo Agr. Exp. Sta.
3. Okayama Agr. Exp. Sta.
4. Kawatabi Farm, Faculty of Agr., Tohoku University
5. Faculty of Agr., Yamagata University

Upland field crops:

1. Kawatabi Farm, Faculty of Agr., Tohoku University
2. Faculty of Agr., Tohoku University
3. Iwate Agr. Exp. Sta.

Vegetables and horticultural crops:

1. Fertilizer Institute, Chisso Corp.
2. Kumamoto Agr. Exp. Sta.
3. Aichi Sogo Agr. Exp. Sta.

Environmental problems:

1. National Institute of Agro-Environmental Sciences
2. Fukushima Agr. Exp. Sta.
3. Gifu Agr. Exp. Sta.
4. Akita Prefectural Agr. College.

In Israel, in addition to the intensive research and development programme carried out by Haifa Chemicals Ltd., the Faculty of Agricultural Engineering, Technion - Israel Institute of Technology, Haifa is working on controlled-release fertilizers (GORDONOV, 1995).

## 6.2. Nitrification and urease inhibitors - stabilized fertilizers

### Main research topics

- Nitrogen efficiency of mineral fertilizers used with and without nitrification/urease inhibitors. Assessment of the economic benefits to the farmer resulting from the use of nitrification/urease inhibitors (value/cost-ratio - VCR). Assessment of the expected benefits to the environment from using nitrification/urease inhibitors.
- Effect of nitrification and urease inhibitors on soil (soil-life), water and atmosphere.
- Effect of nitrification inhibitors (nitrapyrin/DCD/CMP and other compounds) on *Nitrosomonas* bacteria under varying soil (particularly high temperature soils), climate and use (flooded) conditions.
- Effect (including the long-lasting effect on the nitrogen cycle in soils) of nitrification inhibitors on reducing losses/leaching and volatilization of nitrous oxide and methane.
- Effect of urease inhibitors on the hydrolysis of urea and volatilization losses of ammonia.
- Factors influencing the degradation of nitrification and urease inhibitors in the soil, such as soil type, pH, humus content, temperature, moisture (irrigation), microbial activity.

Significantly more difficult than the development of new coating technologies and coated/encapsulated fertilizers is that of new nitrification and urease inhibitors. In addition to the development cost the requirement for registration as a pesticide or a fertilizer/fertilizer or soil amendment, the development of nitrification and urease inhibitors is subject to such costly and time-consuming testing (for instance toxicity on rats, mice etc., decomposition of the active ingredient, decomposition and toxicity of metabolites, crop residue studies), that the majority of fertilizer manufacturers have neither the preconditions for research nor the capital needed.

The problem is that the cost (and time) of developing new acceptable nitrification and urease inhibitors is equal to the development of a new plant protection product. The margin, however, which may be expected from their marketing, is more or less in the range of that of conventional fertilizers. The profitability of nitrification (and urease) inhibitors to producers is too small to justify the effort. There are more opportunities for acceptable levels of economic returns from investing in herbicides, insecticides, fungicides and (conventional fertilizers) than in nitrification or urease inhibitors.

Consequently, there are only three or four companies in the world which at present are directing their costly and time-consuming research to the development of new nitrification and urease inhibitors.

In addition to these industrial companies the following research institutes/universities are working on nitrification and/or urease inhibitors:

In the United States<sup>1</sup> (HUFFMAN, 1996):

University of Illinois  
Ohio State University  
Clemson University  
University of Nebraska  
University of Minnesota  
Pennsylvania State University  
Purdue University  
University of Kentucky  
Kansas State University  
Iowa State University  
Southern Illinois University

In Western Europe (DRESSEL, 1995):

Lehrstuhl für Pflanzenernährung der TU München, Freising, Germany.  
Bayerische Landesanstalt für Bodenkultur und Pflanzenbau, Freising, Germany.  
Niedersächsisches Landesamt für Geowissenschaft, Bodentechnisches Institut Bremen, Bremen, Germany.  
Institut für Angewandte Mikrobiologie der Justus-Liebig-Universität, Gießen, Germany.  
Istituto sperimentale per la cerealicoltura, Sezione specializzata per la risicoltura, Vercelli, Italy.  
IVIA - Instituto Valenciano por Investigacion Agraria, Valencia, Spain.  
Department of Plant Ecology and Evolutionary Biology, University of Utrecht, Utrecht, The Netherlands.  
Station d'Agronomie de Quimper, Quimper, France.  
Centre d'Etudes Nucléaires de Cadarache, Département de Biologie, Saint-Paul-lez-Durance, France  
University of Edinburgh School of Agriculture, Edinburgh, Scotland, UK.

In Israel (GORDONOV, 1995) - The Faculty of Agricultural Engineering, Technion, Isreal Institute of Technology, Haifa.

In Malaysia - Department of Soil Science, University Pertanian Malaysia Serdang, Selangor.

In The Philippines - IRRI, Division of Soil and Water Science, Manila.

Further information on research is given in the chapters *References and References for Further Reading*.

<sup>1</sup> For clarification: These universities have field programmes verifying the activity of nitrification and/or urease inhibitors, but are not developing new products.





## Chapter 7.

# Legislation and Methodology

### 7.1. Registration of slow and controlled-release fertilizers

In Israel, Japan, the United States and in Europe a wide range of slow and controlled-release fertilizers is produced and distributed. The products are for specific applications, fertilizing purposes and strategies.

According to the producers, slow and controlled-release fertilizers are classified into (SHOJI and GANDEZA, 1992)

- an ordinary release group, and
- a delayed release group.

Fertilizers of the ordinary release group release their nutrient contents at a specific rate starting at the time of application. Nutrient dissolution of fertilizers of the delayed release group starts nutrient release only 30 or 40 days after application (in water at a constant temperature of 25°C).

Slow and controlled-release fertilizers may contain only nitrogen or potassium, NP or NK (with different forms of K), NPK or NPK plus secondary nutrients and/or whole series of micro-elements. All the products are given with different longevities ranging for instance from one month to 18 months.

In spite of this highly specialized and diversified market no universally accepted legislation exists as yet to protect the consumer, neither in the United States, nor in Western Europe nor in Israel. Only Japan has introduced obligatory test methods. However, it is obvious that legislation and regulations are becoming more urgent as more slow and controlled-release fertilizers may be used in agriculture in the future (AAPFCO, 1995; BUNDESMINISTER, 1995; KLUGE and EMBERT, 1992).

In April 1988, at the conference of The Fertiliser Society in London, WILSON (1988) read a paper with the title: 'Slow-release - true or false? A case for control.' Wilson has seen a strong emphasis on protection for agriculture rather than for the home gardener, grower or amenity manager. He asked: "How does an individual come to an informed opinion when examining pack copy or associated literature? Does he know which materials have been included in a compound or NPK fertilizer? If some slow release ingredient is named as present, how does he tell how much has been included? What help does he get from our fertilizer regulations?" He suggested potentially suitable test methods and the additional information which should be necessary to be shown on labels in order to regulate claims of slow-release.

In the United States, 50 states regulate their own agricultural policies, including fertilizers (CRAWFORD, 1995; CRAWFORD and DUBBERLY, 1995; HALL, 1996; PIGG, 1995; YELVERTON, 1995). There are some guidelines and Federal EPA regulations which can be imposed on the individual States if their policies and laws do not meet or exceed the Federal regulations. This is predominantly the case concerning registration of pesticides under 'RECRA' (Resource Conservation and Recovery Act) in the EPA.

However, fertilizers are excluded. Therefore, the AAPFCO (1995) has formulated definitions for controlled-release fertilizers (Official Publication No. 48).

#### Definitions for controlled-release fertilizers

##### 3. Slowly Released or Controlled Plant Nutrients.

- a) No fertilizer label shall bear a statement that connotes or implies that certain plant nutrients contained in a fertilizer are released slowly over a period of time, unless the slow-release components are identified and guaranteed at a level of at least 15% of the total guarantee for that nutrient(s) (Official 1991).
- b) (Under b) the different types of fertilizers with slow nutrient release characteristics are listed)
- c) Until more appropriate methods are developed AOAC International method 970.04 (15th Edition) is to be used to confirm the coated slow-release and occluded slow-release nutrients and others whose slow-release characteristics depend on particle size. AOAC International method 945.01 (15th Edition) shall be used to determine the water insoluble nitrogen of organic materials (Official 1994).

(Source: AAPFCO, 1995)

#### Example of AAPFCO label statements which imply slow-release properties

17. Coated Slow-Release or Occluded Slow-Release Nutrients  
When nutrients in a fertilizer are coated or occluded to obtain slow-release properties, then the guarantees for those components may be shown as footnotes rather than as a component following each nutrient. For example, a fertilizer with one coated material:

##### Fertkote 10-15-20

Guaranteed Analysis

Total Nitrogen (N)	10%
2.5% Ammoniacal nitrogen	
2.5% Nitrate nitrogen	
5.0% Urea nitrogen*	
Available Phosphate (P <sub>2</sub> O <sub>5</sub> )	15%
Soluble potash (K <sub>2</sub> O)	20%
Sulfur (S)	14%

.....  
\* \_\_ % Slowly available Urea nitrogen from \_\_\_\_

Regulatory models for slow-release fertilizers were also given by TERRY (1990).

In its latest (Tentative 1995) Policy Statement on Slow Release and Stabilized Fertilizers (AAPFCO, 1997): "AAPFCO affirms that one of the goals of its model legislation is to provide for consumer protection while encouraging free commerce. Pursuant to this goal, AAPFCO endorses and recommends that: The term 'Efficiency Design (ED)' be adopted to describe fertilizer products with characteristics that minimize the potential of nutrient losses to the environment, as compared to a 'reference soluble' product."

AAPFCO further declares: The AAPFCO, through its body of model legislation, develop and promote simple and effective regulatory procedures for ED products. These include:

- identification of methodology for determining 'release rate' or 'longevity of response' that is straight-forward and universally accepted;
- development of definitions and labeling requirements that confirm with this policy statement, and that are readily understood and supported by industry;
- development of guidelines for consistent and effective enforcement of regulations for ED products; and
- flexibility to include future product concepts and technology that may be developed and brought to market.

Table 2 gives examples of procedures for extraction and acceleration of controlled nutrient release in use with manufacturers, as presented by HALL (1995), Vigoro Industries/IMC Global, at the 45th The Fertilizer Industry Round Table, Raleigh/United States, October 1995.

To meet present and future needs for regulation and methodology a Task Force was formed jointly by AAPFCO and TFI in the United States. Members of the Controlled Release Task Force come from Departments of Agriculture, Manufacturers, AAPFCO and TFI. It has the following five subcommittees:

- Methodology,
- Labeling,
- Enforcement,
- New Products/Concepts,
- Policy.

The new method for extraction and analysis of efficiency design (see above) of fertilizers would have to meet the following requirements:

1. Must be able to categorize materials tree structure with logic for computer base.
2. Status of current materials will not change significantly.
3. Can be run in an analytical laboratory.
4. Can be run in seven days, preferably less.
5. Would be able to be performed by technicians using available equipment, thus gaining wide acceptance.

**Table 2. Matrix Chart - Controlled Release Procedures for Extraction and Acceleration**

Source/ Company	Scope	Solvent System	Temp.°C	Sample Water Ratio	Total Samp/ Water Ratio Water Change	Samp Freq	Test
Vigoro	N-P-K-Mg PC & LS	Water	20°	5g/500ml	5g/2000ml Complete	1H/1D 3D/7D	N-P-K Minors
Vigoro	N-P-K-Mg PC & LS	Water	40°	5g/500 ml	5g/2000ml Complete	1H/1D 3D/7D	N-P-K Minors
Scotts	SCU/PCU	Water	25°	25g/250ml	25g/1000ml Complete	1H/1D 3D/7D	N
Scotts	SCU/PCU	Water	60°	15g/150ml	15g/600ml Complete	1H/1D 3D/7D	N-P-K
Scotts	N-P-K PC	Water	Room Temp	4g/300ml	4g/600ml Comp. Sand	3D/10D X7D	N-P-K Cond.
Scotts	N-P-K PC	Water	High Temp	20g/170ml	20g/170ml No	15M/1H 2H	N-P-K Cond.
ICI	SCU	Water	Low ?20°	12.5g/2500ml	12.5g/2500ml	1D/?	N
ICI	SCU	Water	High	40g/200ml	40g/200ml	1H/?	Density
Fisons	PC N & N-P-K	Water	25°	10g/500ml	10g/1000ml Refilling	1D/7D	ISE/ICP
Fisons	PC N & N-P-K	Water	High	10g/200ml Complete	10g/2600ml Complete	1D/7D	N
Aglukon	PC N-P-K	Water	Low	10g/800ml	10g/800ml No	1D/7D	N-P-K & Cond
Aglukon	PC N-P-K	Water	High	10g/800ml	10g/800ml No	8H/1D 2D/...	N-P-K & Cond
Pursell	PC N-P-K & Sizes	Water	22°	20g/100ml	20g/100ml No	2H/3D 7D...	Ref. I
Pursell	PC N-P-K & Sizes	Water	30°	10g/100ml	10g/100ml No	2H/6H 12H...	Ref. I
Pursell	PC N-P-K & Sizes	Water	50°	10g/100ml	10g/100ml No	2H/6H 12H...	Ref. I

6. Would be applicable to a wide variety of blended material.
7. Can be correlated to agronomic data.
8. May be used for extraction of multiple nutrients (N-P-K-Minors).

Here, one of the most important points is point No. 7 'correlation of laboratory to agronomic data', i.e. the development of tests, the application of which matches laboratory findings and practical field data, must be initiated.

In Western Europe there are not, as yet, general regulations of the EU Commission imposed on slow and controlled-release fertilizers; they are non EEC regulated fertilizers. To date, there are no coated controlled-release fertilizers within the EU type list.

As in the United States, a Task Force had been formed; this CEN TC260/WG4/Task Force slow-release fertilizers (TFsrf)<sup>1</sup> has the challenge of presenting proposals to the official authorities/legislator on the classification of these fertilizers.

The aim has been to define the conditions under which a type of fertilizer which is already included in the list of EU fertilizer types, may be newly categorized as a slow or controlled-release fertilizer (for the limits already proposed see section 2.1.). The enforcement of these limits will probably be the decisive point of any new regulation.

The CEN TFsrf started with the development of an adapted analytical method on how to evaluate encapsulated, water soluble fertilizers. In 1995, such an adapted analytical method was tested in parallel by 14 European and one United States laboratories. The results of this test have been analyzed and represent the basis for the formulation of a 'CEN-Norm'.

Furthermore, the CEN TFsrf has proposed manufacturers' responsibility for the biological testing of their products. Also, the manufacturers will be asked to prepare a comparative study between an official CEN-standard - long time cold water leaching (in preparation) - and an accelerated short time control measurement (in preparation), which has to be declared on the label combined with the longevity of the said nutrients.

CEN TC260/WG4/TFsrf has made their proposals for slow and controlled-release fertilizer definitions and has handed them over to the EU-Commission to add as a general note to the official EU-list of fertilizer types. This will avoid the generating of a number of individual new slow and controlled-release fertilizer types.

However, there are regulations concerning definitions and classification in the individual member states. Under some national fertilizer legislations there are types available such as coated NPK, partly coated NPK, coated urea etc., e.g. limited to a minimum amount of coated product of 50% or 70% - the coated part of partly coated fertilizer has to be stated - but without saying anything about the percentage of surface, mass, number of granules, and even without saying anything about the effectiveness.

The coating has to be certified to be harmless.

<sup>1</sup> Information supplied by the chairman of the CEN Task Force, Dr. Bernhard Kloth, AGLUKON Spezialdünger GmbH, Düsseldorf, Germany (KLOTH, 1996).

In Germany, CDU, IBDU and UF are classified as individual fertilizers; in addition fertilizer legislation covers the group of N fertilizers (N, NPK, NP and NK fertilizers) containing CDU, IBDU or UF. Furthermore, the fertilizer legislation covers coated N fertilizers as well as coated and encapsulated NPK fertilizers.

For analyzing for example the slow release nitrogen content in UF-based slow-release fertilizers, in most of the Member States of the EU methods are used which are adapted from corresponding methods of the AOAC. For IBDU- and CDU-based as well as for coated and encapsulated slow and controlled-release fertilizers, national or manufacturers' methods are in use. France and the Netherlands prescribe special procedures.

At present, the following methods are generally used to test the slow release pattern of slow and controlled-release fertilizers:

- plant tests: ornamentals, vegetables, lettuce, grass,
- different leaching procedures: e.g. percolation, substrate storage, cold water, tempered water, cumulative, incremental,
- Chemical analysis: e.g. amount of coating/product.

In Israel the following recommendation for the registration of slow and controlled-release fertilizers were made in 1995:

#### **Recommendation for the registration of slow and controlled-release fertilizers**

Authorities and users should be interested in proper registration of Controlled Release products, because the use of fertilizers that are declared as CRFs but do not have real Controlled Release properties, will not bear any agronomic or environmental benefits.

Compilation of systematic registration instructions regarding SRFs and CRFs is essential for proper introduction of these fertilizers into routine use. Complete formal definition of Controlled Release products has to refer to:

- identification of the mechanism that controls the release, and
- the expected release curve, and the factors that might affect the release.

In addition, strict instructions have to be given regarding product labeling. Apart from the basic information that describes nutrient content, labels should describe the release characteristics of the product.

(Source: RABAN, 1995; GORDONOV, 1995)

RABAN (1994) prepared a conceptual model describing the nutrient release from coated granules. Further models of controlled release of nutrient from coated fertilizers have been developed and investigated by ZAIDEL (1996). RABAN and SHAVIV (1995) have defined the mechanism controlling the release of nutrients from coated fertilizers as either coating failure or as diffusion. In an investigation they try to give a systematic assessment of the release mechanism of four different

types of coated urea. An evaluation of the solute diffusion coefficient of a controlled release fertilizer using wetting and dissolution characteristics in a gel based controlled-release fertilizer has been made by SHAVIT et al. (1995).

In Japan the registration instructions require a dissolution test. A product is defined by the nutrient release rate obtained in water under well defined conditions.

Annex VII gives the three test methods: the laboratory methods (release in water and release in soil) and the field method (FUJITA, 1996a).

In order finally to achieve *international standardization*, the Controlled Release Task Force formed in the United States by AAPFCO and TFI has established relations with members of the corresponding CEN-subcommittee (CEN TC260/WG4/Task Force slow release fertilizers (TFsrf) in Brussels.

## 7.2. Nitrification and urease inhibitors

In the United States fertilizers, but *not* additives to fertilizers, are excluded from 'RECRA' regulations in the EPA (United States Environmental Protection Agency). Therefore nitrapyrin - the active ingredient in N-Serve® -, the leading nitrification inhibitor in the United States, is classified as a pesticide under the EPA registration. In 1996 it was decided that all nitrification inhibitors have to be EPA registered as a pesticide in the United States (HUFFMAN, 1997).

Officials claim that manufacturers or distributors of DCD (DCD-containing fertilizers) should also have to apply for registration under 'RECRA' in the EPA. Experts disagree, being of the opinion that nitrification inhibitors such as DCD, thiosulphate and others are not pesticides and that the EPA regulations for registration of these types of nitrification inhibitors would therefore have to be changed. In consequence, in spite of the new regulation, DCD will not require registration as a pesticide<sup>2</sup>.

In Western Europe, there is no uniform regulation for DCD, the leading nitrification inhibitor. As in the case of slow and controlled-release fertilizers individual countries have established national classification and legislation (in Germany: N fertilizers with DCD; for instance dicyandiamide-containing ammonium sulphate nitrate) (BUNDESMINISTER, 1995; KLUGE and EMBERT, 1992; MINISTÈRE, 1994). CMP (in combination with DCD) also comes under fertilizer legislation.

The regulations under which a nitrification or urease inhibitor has to be registered have a significant influence on future research and the development of new nitrification and urease inhibitors, since the costs involved may be a decisive factor.

<sup>2</sup> A final ruling was issued  
August 3, 1996.





## Chapter 8.

# Manufacturers/Distributors of Slow and Controlled-Release Fertilizers and Nitrification and Urease Inhibitors

## 8.1. Slow and controlled-release fertilizers: Regions

### 8.1.1. United States

In the United States/Canada the leading producers and/or suppliers of slow and controlled-release fertilizers are:

- Pursell Technologies Inc.<sup>1</sup> (Annex I)
- The Scotts Company (Annex II)
- Vigoro Industries/IMC Global
- Lebanon Seaboard Corp.<sup>2</sup>
- LESCO, Incorporated
- Nu-Gro Corp. Canada/Omniculture, Inc.<sup>3</sup>

<sup>1</sup> Formerly Pursell Industries, Inc.

<sup>2</sup> Formerly Lebanon Chemical Comp., Lebanon, PA, producer of granulated NPKs containing UF and isobutylidenediurea IsoTek™

<sup>3</sup> Nu-Gro Corporation, Canada, has acquired Terra's SCU production. Also Nu-Gro is the principal shareholder in Omniculture, Inc. in Gloversville, N.Y., since Nov. 1995. AgrEvo after going out of the lawn-fertilizer business in June 1996 has given the corresponding rights (use of registered trade marks 'Nitroform®' and 'Nutralene®' as well as distribution rights) to Omniculture, Inc.

Vigoro Industries, who until now have produced IBDU®-based products and who began production of coated fertilizers in 1996, was acquired by IMC Global in the spring of 1996. This merger has created one of the world's largest fertilizer suppliers (HALL, 1996).

According to SRI International (LANDELS, 1994), these companies supplied 92% of the US market. The other 8% consisted of imports of sulphur-coated urea from Canada (Terra International), and polymer-coated material from Japan and Israel (CRAWFORD and DUBBERLY, 1995; DETRICK, 1995; VAN PEER, 1996).

### 8.1.2. Western Europe and Israel

The leading manufacturers and/or suppliers in Western Europe are (GORDONOV, 1995; HÄHNDEL, 1995; KLOTH, 1996; VAN PEER, 1995):

- AGLUKON Spezialdünger GmbH, Germany (Annex III)
- BASF Aktiengesellschaft, Germany (Annex IV)
- Scotts Europe B.V., The Netherlands (see Annex II)
- EniChem SpA, Agricultural Div., Italy

In Israel the leading manufacturer and supplier is:

- Haifa Chemicals Ltd. (Annex V).

### 8.1.3. Japan

The leading manufacturers and/or suppliers are (FUJITA, 1996a):

- Chisso Corporation (Annex VI)
- Asahi Chemical Industry
- Central Glass
- Mitsubishi Chemical
- Mitsui Toatsu
- Nissan Chemical Industry

Other suppliers are: Coop Chemical, Katakura Chikkarin, Nippon Fertilizer, Sumitomo Chemicals and Ube.

## 8.2. Slow and controlled-release fertilizers : Products

### 8.2.1. Urea reaction products/slow-release fertilizers

<b>United States</b>		
<b>Granular products</b>		
Ureaform 38-0-0	The Scotts Company Omniculture, Inc. (AgrEvo)  Hydroagri	'Scotts Granuform' 'Nitroform®'; production contract with Hercules, the original UF producer Hydroform™
Methylene ureas  40-0-0	The Scotts Company  Omniculture, Inc. (AgrEvo) Hydroagri The Homestead Nitrogen Corp.	'Scotts MU-40'  'Nutralene®' (Scotts has sale rights). 'Hydrolene™' METH-EX 40 methylene urea. Former producer of Nutralene®40N.
NPK grades containing UF and/or isobutylidenediurea	The Scotts Company Lebanon Seaboard Corp.	'ProGrow®', 'ProTurf®', 'TurfBuilder®' 'IsoTek™', 'Country Club®', 'Greenskeeper®', 'Greenview®'
Urea-Isobutyl Aldehyde Products  31-0-0	  Vigoro Industries, Inc. IMC Global	  'IBDU®'
<b>Liquid products</b>		
Urea-formaldehyde solutions		
30-0-0	Georgia-Pacific Corp. Hickson Kerley, Inc.	'GP-4340', 'GP-4341'(30-0-2) 'Formolene®-Plus'
29-0-0	CoRoN Corp.	'Folocron®'
28-0-0	CoRoN Corp.	'CoRoN®'
Urea-formaldehyde suspensions		
18-0-0	Georgia-Pacific Corp.	'Resi-Grow®'
Urea-triazone solutions		
28-0-0	Hickson Kerley, Inc.	'N-Sure®'
NPK grades	Hickson Kerley, Inc.	'Trisert®'

Western Europe	
Urea reaction products	
Aglukon Spezialdünger GmbH, Düsseldorf, Germany	'Plantosan®', 'Nutralene®', 'Nitroform®', 'Azolon®' (see Annex III).
BASF Aktiengesellschaft, Ludwigshafen, Rhein, Germany	IBDU - 'Isodur®', CDU - 'Crotodur®' (see Annex IV)
EniChem SpA, Agricultural Div., Ravenna, Italy	'Azorit®', two grades: 15-7-7 and 14-16-8 + 2% Mg

Japan	
Urea reaction products	
Mitsui Toatsu Fertilizers Inc.	Urea-formaldehyde
Mitsubishi Kasei Corp.	IBDU
Chisso Corp.	CDU® (see Annex VI)

## 8.2.2. Coated/encapsulated controlled-release fertilizers

United States and Canada	
Sulphur coated urea	
Nu-Gro Canada, Inc.	Sulphur coated urea - SCU, sulphur coated potassium
Polymer coated products	
The Scotts Company <sup>4</sup>	'Osmocote®', 'Sierra®', 'Sierrablen®', 'Agriform', 'High N' 'Prokote®', 'Scottkote®', NPK formulations; 'Scottkote®' coated urea and potassium sulphate, (see Annex II).
Pursell Technologies Inc.	'POLYON® PCU', polymer coated urea; 'POLYON®' coated potassium nitrate; 'POLYON®' coated MAP, POLYON® coated NPK fertilizers (see Annex I).
Vigoro Industries, Inc./IMC Global	'Escote®', imported from Chisso Corp., Japan. Used for blends to be applied in nurseries ('Woodace®')
	'V-COTE ®', polymer coated (polyvinylidene chloride)
Agrivert Inc. (Nichiman Trad. Co.)	'Nutricote®' polymer coated NPK fertilizer, imported from Chisso Corp., Japan
Agrium, Canada <sup>5</sup>	'Duration®', clay coated PCU (marketed in the United States by Western Farm Service). 'ESN®', clay coated PCU ( marketed in the United States by United Horticultural Supply).

<sup>4</sup>Also 'The Sierra Horticultural Products Company, Subsidiary'.

<sup>5</sup> Sherritt, Canada, acquired Esso Canada's Imperial Oil Chemical Division in early 1994 and the PCU developments (before with EXXON United States) some months later. Sherritt Fertilizer became Viridian, Inc. in 1995/96. Viridian Inc. has been acquired by Agrium Inc., Calgary, in 1996, now owning ESN® and DURATION®, CCPCU. Agrium Inc. has been until early 1996 Cominco, Inc., Calgary, Alberta Canada.

**Polymer/sulphur coated products**

Pursell Technologies Inc.	'TriKote'® - several polymer-sealed sulphur coated fertilizer types (see Annex I).
The Scotts Company	'Poly-S'® - Polymer encapsulated sulphur coated urea (see Annex II)
LESCO Inc.	'Poly Plus' polymer/sulphur coated urea

**Western Europe and Israel****Polymer coated products**

Sierra Europe B.V., The Netherlands	'Osmocote'®, 'Sierrablen'®, 'Sierraform'® (see Annex II)
Aglukon Spezialdünger GmbH, Germany (Subsidiary of AgrEvo)	'Plantacote'®, (see Annex III)
BASF Aktiengesellschaft, Ludwigshafen, Rhein, Germany	'Basacote'®, (see Annex IV)
Haifa Chemicals Ltd., Israel	'Multicote'®, several types of resin-coated compound fertilizers (see Annex V)

**Mixtures of polymer coated and uncoated fertilizers**

BASF Aktiengesellschaft, Ludwigshafen, Rhein, Germany	BASF NPK fertilizers, Nitrophoska® TOP, Basatop™ Sport
---	--

**Japan****Sulphur-coated products**

Mitsui Toatsu Fertilizer	Sulphur coated compound fertilizers
Nissan Chemical Industry	Nissan Mild, sulphur/polyolefin-coated

**Polymer coated products**

Chisso Corp.	'Meister'®, Polyolefin coated urea, KCl and K <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub> . 'Nutricote'®, (see Annex VI).
Asahi Chemical Industry Co.	'Nutricote'®, Polyolefin coated compound fertilizers
Mitsubishi Chemical	M cote, polyolefin coated urea
Nissan Chemical Ind.	Polyolefin- /sulphur-coated
Ube Industries	UC cote, polyolefin coated fertilizers; pilot plant
Central Glass	Cera cote, alkyd resin coated
Coop Chemical	Coop Cote, several grades of alkyd-resin-coated potassium chloride and potassium sulphate
Katakura Chikkarin	Alkyd resin coated products

## 8.3. Nitrification and urease inhibitors

### 8.3.1 United States

The principal manufacturers and distributors in the United States are (HARRELL, 1995; HUFFMAN, 1996; KINCHELOE and SUTTON, 1996):

DowElanco	Producer of nitrapyrin, which is distributed under the trade name 'N-Serve®'
IMC-Agrico Company Vigoro Industries Inc.	'AGROTAIN®', first commercial urease inhibitor NBPT, marketed since spring 1996.
Freeport-McMoRan Res. Partners Terra Nitrogen Corp.	They are distributing nitrogen fertilizers amended with DCD, which is all imported into the US from PR China, Norway and Germany.

### 8.3.2 Western Europe

The principal manufacturers and distributors in Western Europe are (ODDA, 1995; WOZNIAK, 1997; ZERULLA, 1996):

SKW Trostberg, Germany	Manufacturer of DCD ('Didin®') and distributor of DCD liquid ('DIDIN®-liquid'), as well as of DCD-containing nitrogen fertilizers under the trade name 'Alzon®', produced by BASF.
SKW Stickstoffwerke Piesteritz, Wittenberg, Germany	Until 1989 producer of DCD, however, exclusively for industrial use. Producing DCD and CMP-/DCD-combination product (PIADIN®).
BASF Aktiengesellschaft, Germany	Manufacturer and distributor of nitrogen and NPK fertilizers containing DCD, which is produced by SKW Trostberg. Nitrophos® stabil and Nitrophoska® stabil; Basammon® stabil (see Annex IV).
ODDA Smelteverk AS, Norway	Manufacturer of DCD for industrial and agricultural use.

Producers of nitrification inhibitors in the PR China (ODDA, 1995):  
Around 20 different small producers



## Chapter 9.

# Consumption of Slow and Controlled-Release and Stabilized Fertilizers

## 9.1. Slow and controlled-release fertilizers

The following figures given are based on information from companies marketing the products concerned, on notes in fertilizer magazines, reports and official publications (these are also referred to in chapter 10. Prices of slow and controlled-release and stabilized fertilizers).<sup>1</sup>

World consumption of synthetic slow and controlled-release fertilizers in 1995/1996 is estimated at 562 000 metric tons (table 3):

**Table 3.** World consumption of manufactured slow and controlled-release fertilizers (in tons of fertilizer material)

Region	1983	1995/96	% 1995/96
United States*	202 000	356 000	64
Western Europe**	76 000	87 000	15
Japan***	44 000	119 000	21
Total	322 000	562 000	100
Plus 1 000 tons for Central and Eastern Europe ****			
* LANDELS, (1994).			
** Instead of 1983 = 1980, estimated; including Israel.			
*** Arbitrated by the Ministry of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries (FUJITA, 1996).			
**** KLOTH, 1996.			
Source: Information received from producers.			

In Central/Eastern Europe, the actual consumption of controlled-release fertilizers is estimated at 1 000 t p.a. (approximately 500 t UF-based and 500 t coated/encapsulated products) (KLOTH, 1996).

According to the IFA's estimates (IFA, 1997), the world consumption of fertilizer nutrients in 1995/96 was:

N	77 302 mio. t
P <sub>2</sub> O <sub>5</sub>	31 047 mio. t
K <sub>2</sub> O	21 015 mio. t

This total of N + P<sub>2</sub>O<sub>5</sub> + K<sub>2</sub>O = 129 364 mio. t., corresponds to approximately 380 000 mio. tons of fertilizer material. Consequently,

<sup>1</sup> Several editions 1992-1996 of 'IFA Fertilizer Product Consumption/Fertilizer Production Forecasts', IFA, Paris; 'Commercial Fertilizers', Tennessee Valley Authority, Muscle Shoals, AL; 'FERTECON, European Fertilizer Fax', London; 'Fertilizer Week', London; 'Green Markets', Bethesda, MD, United States; 'Eurostat', Luxembourg.

the estimated quantity of slow and controlled-release fertilizer consumption in 1995/96 still amounts to no more than 0.15% of total world fertilizer consumption.

This is on the one hand a negligible market but on the other hand it is a market with large growth rates. In the United States the supply of manufactured slow and controlled-release fertilizers (material) increased from 202 000 t in 1983 to approximately 356 000 t in 1995/96, i.e. by 76%. In Japan the production of slow and controlled-release fertilizers increased from 44 000 t in 1980 to 119 000 t in 1995/96, that is by 257%. Polymer-coated fertilizers (mainly NPK fertilizers) have become the most important (tables 3 and 4).

Whereas the total slow and controlled-release fertilizer world market is growing at an annual rate of 4.5 to 5.0%, Western Europe is significantly lagging behind the United States and Japan in consumption growth rate. In Western Europe the total consumption (production plus imports) of slow and controlled-release fertilizers only increased from approximately 76 000 t in 1980 to approximately 87 000 t in 1995/96 (an annual increase of less than 1.0%).

The potential for increased use, also in agriculture, is tremendous considering the advantages of:

- labour saving
- increased nutrient recovery, (N use efficiency/efficiency design)
- improved yields, and
- reduced negative environmental effects.

Whereas in the United States urea-formaldehyde condensation products represent more than half (53%) of the total consumption of slow and controlled-release fertilizers (table 4), in Western Europe IBDU-formulations comprise the largest group. The increase (1995/1996 as against 1980) in consumption there consists exclusively of IBDU-based slow and polymer-coated controlled-release fertilizers.

In the United States and in Japan polymer-coated controlled-release fertilizers have a 9 or 10% p.a. constant growth rate in consumption, in contrast to the yearly growth rate of 4.5% for all slow and controlled-release fertilizers.

As regards the fertilizer types the greatest increase in consumption has been with polymer-coated types (PC), with polymer-coated NPK fertilizers accounting for the larger share.

In 1996, Pursell Technologies Inc. launched on the market POLYON® PC-NPKs-Homogenous Prills, 3-1-2 and 1-1-1 substrates produced by the RLC™ process such as POLYON® PC-NPK 18-6-12 and 14-14-14. Norsk Hydro have recently introduced 1-1-1 45% NO<sub>3</sub> prills onto the market. Scotts have introduced various PC-NPK combinations in Western Europe and in the United States. In Germany partly encapsulated NPK fertilizers have obtained registration. Haifa Chemicals has brought to the market PC-NPK granular fertilizers with micronutrients and a release time of 6 and 12 months.



**Table 4. Consumption of Slow and Controlled-Release Fertilizers by Region and Type (in tons of material - 1993/94 and 1995/96)**

Region Type	Year	United States	Western Europe*	Japan	Total	%
UF	1993/94	180 000	30 000	5 000	215 000	42
	1995/96	190 000	30 000	5 000	225 000	40
SCU/ SCU + P/SCU	1993/94	91 000	neg.	5 000	96 000	19
	1995/96	100 000	2 000	6 000	108 000	19
PC**	1993/94	36 000	15 000	58 000	109 000	21
	1995/96	45 000	20 000	72 000	137 000	24
IBDU/CDU	1993/94	14 000	35 000	31 000	80 000	16
	1995/96	14 000	35 000	33 000	82 000	15
Others	1993/94	7 000	-	3 000	10 000	2
	1995/96	7 000	-	3 000	10 000	2
TOTAL	1993/94	328 000	80 000	102 000	510 000	100
	1995/96	356 000	87 000	119 000	562 000	100

1 000 tons material for Central / Eastern Europe should be added.

\* including Israel  
 \*\* PC = Polymer coated: PC urea, PC NPKs and PC others.  
 Source: 1993/94: Landels, 1994; Japanese Ministry of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries 1994/95 1995/96: Estimate based on information received from leading producers. 1993/94 and 1995/96: Several editions 1992-1996 of FERTECON, European Fertilizer Fax, London; 'Fertilizer Week', London; 'Green Markets', Bethesda, MD, United States; 'Eurostat', Luxembourg.

## 9.2. Stabilized fertilizers - nitrification and urease inhibitors

There are no reliable statistics available publicly on the use of nitrification and urease inhibitors, nor of fertilizers containing these products. Due to the unique production structure - there is only one manufacturer of nitrapyrin in the United States - there are no figures available on the annual production of nitrapyrin.

The same holds true for DCD in Western Europe. Although there are some producers of DCD in the world, and although the total world production is estimated at 38 000 t in 1995/96, there are only two fertilizer manufacturers incorporating DCD (and only one CMP) into nitrogen fertilizers in Western Europe. This is also the reason why there are no statistics publicly available on DCD-containing fertilizer production.

The producers of DCD are (ODDA, 1995):

- SKW Trostberg, Germany 11 000 t
- Nippon Carbide Industries, Japan 3 000 t
- Various small producers, China 10 000 t
- Odda Smelteverk AS, Norway 14 000 t

The Canadian producer Cyanamide of Canada stopped production of DCD in 1992.

However, these figures give no indication of the available capacities, which in some cases might be several times higher than the above-mentioned production. It has also to be taken into account that DCD is a widely used industrial intermediate for the manufacture of pharmaceutical products, textile and paper chemicals, fire retardence products, water treatment chemicals, guanidines and guanamines etc. Therefore, these figures are also no indication of the amount of manufactured DCD finally used as a nitrification inhibitor in agriculture, added to ammonium-containing N, NP and NPK fertilizers.

The importance of nitrapyrin and DCD as nitrification inhibitors in agriculture may therefore be demonstrated by an estimate of the cropland acreage on which nitrification inhibitors containing N, NP and NPK fertilizers are applied:

For the United States the total acreage treated is estimated for 1994/1995 at 1.820 million hectares (4.15 million acres). Of the total area, approximately 1.620 million ha were treated with nitrapyrin and 200 000 ha with DCD-containing N fertilizers. Favoured by wet weather and environmental considerations in 1995/96, the treated area increased to approximately 1.860 mio ha. In relation to the total acreage of 160 mio. ha in 1995/96, this amounts to 1.16%.

For Western Europe, a very rough estimate only can be made concerning the agricultural area treated with DCD-containing fertilizers. Approximately 200 000 ha of the arable cropland may have been treated with DCD-containing N, NP and NPK fertilizers. In relation to the total arable acreage of the EU of 68 mio. ha this amounts to 0.29%. An additional marginal quantity of DCD may be used in liquid animal waste/slurry (SKW TROSTBERG, 1993).

There are no figures available yet on the area which has been treated with the urease inhibitor NBPT (AGROTAIN®) during its first year of market introduction 1996 in the United States.

## Chapter 10.

# Prices of Slow and Controlled-Release and Stabilized Fertilizers

## 10.1. Prices of slow and controlled-release fertilizers

The main obstacle to the wider use of slow and controlled-release fertilizers, particularly in agriculture, is the high cost of these special types of fertilizers as compared to conventional fertilizers.

The price difference is:

- lowest with SCU (generally less than 2 to 1),
- higher with UF products (per unit N, 3-5 times higher than in conventional fertilizers) and
- highest with polymer coated controlled-release fertilizers (ranging between 4 to 8 times that of corresponding conventional fertilizers).

This is a result of several important reasons:

- High prices of the ingredients used for encapsulated/coated products, particularly the price of the coating materials. 'The organic polymer coating materials, which consist primarily of single polymers, polymer mixtures or copolymers, may cost 10 to 30 times that of the fertilizer itself. To put this in perspective, the following example is given of a fertilizer with a cost index of 100 and a coating polymer with a cost index of 3 000. A coated fertilizer, comprised of 12% by weight polymer coating and 88% by weight fertilizer encapsulated by the coating, would have a materials cost as follows (DETRICK, 1996):

**Table 5. Cost Comparison of Urea versus Conventional Polymer-Coated Urea**

Component	Cost Index	Weight %	Materials Cost Index
Urea 46-0-0	100	88	88
Polymer coating	3000	12	360
PCU 40-0-0		100	448
Note that the PCU is only a 40-0-0 grade, since the 12% coating results in only 88% urea in the PCU ( $88\% \times 46\text{ N} = 40\text{ N}$ ) Source: DETRICK, 1996.			

The above calculation demonstrates that the materials cost of the coated fertilizer is four times that of the basic fertilizer and “in addition, the cost of production adds to this cost” (DETRICK, 1995).

- Low production capacities: Some producers manufacture their products in special batches (1 000 to 5 000 kg).
- To achieve perfect coating quality, producers usually employ size separation of raw granular materials. This process further adds to the cost of encapsulated/coated fertilizers.
- There are significantly higher marketing and sales expenses associated with slow and controlled-release fertilizers. The use of the products has to be explained much more carefully than conventional fertilizers to ensure the correct application.

However, the use of partly polymer-coated controlled-release fertilizers (see 5.1.2) or that of ‘hybrid-coating’ (sulphur plus polymeric material) may become more economic.

The newly developed RLC process of Pursell Technologies (reactive layers coating) also reduces the cost of encapsulation significantly. This may be demonstrated by the following theoretical calculations according to DETRICK (1996):

**Table 6. Cost Comparison of Urea versus (RLC) Ultra-Thin Polymer-Coated Urea**

Component	Cost Index	Weight %	Materials Cost Index
Urea 46-0-0	100	96	96
RLC polymer	2200	4	88
PCU 44-0-0		100	184
Source: DETRICK, 1996			

As can be seen from tables 5 and 6, the materials cost index of the PCU produced by the RLC-process is significantly less than the materials cost index of the more conventional coated PCU (184 versus 448).

An economic guideline for the farmer to determine the profitability of an investment in fertilizer is the calculation of the value/cost ratio (VCR). Unfortunately, there is practically no data available from reliable field experiments with slow and controlled-release fertilizers permitting the exact calculation of the value/cost-ratio. Such field experiments are urgently needed worldwide. The minimum profitability is fixed normally at a VCR of 2. However, under more risky conditions, i.e. with tropical and subtropical farming conditions, the VCR should at least be 3 (TRENKEL, 1993).

DETRICK (1996) gives two calculations (table 7 and table 8) showing the VCR when using controlled-release fertilizers on low cash value (LCV) crops and high cash value (HCV) crops:

**Table 7. Low Cash Value Crop with 50% Controlled-Release Urea-Nitrogen  
Standard Fertilizer Practice vs. Experimental Fertilizer Practice**

<b>Standard Fertilizer Practice</b>	<b>US\$ / acre</b>
150 lb N / acre x US\$ 0.30 / lb N (urea-N)	45
Application costs, basic- & side-dressing	20
Total costs	65
Crop Yield Value	300
<b>Experimental Fertilizer Practice, 50% CR Urea-N</b>	<b>US\$ / acre</b>
75 lb N / acre x US\$ 0.60 / lb N - CR Urea-N	45
75 lb N / acre x US\$ 0.30 / lb N - urea-N	23
150 lb N / acre - total N	68
Application costs, basic-dressing	10
Total costs	78
Crop Yield Value (with 10% yield increase)	330
Value - incremental increase	30
Cost - incremental increase	18
Value / Cost-Ratio (VCR)	1.7
Source: DETRICK, 1996.	

The above calculation clearly shows that the application even of only 50% of total N in the form of controlled-release urea-N would not give a satisfactory value/cost ratio. In addition, it has to be noted that the cost of controlled-release urea-N in this example is only 2 times the cost of urea-N. Such a low level is generally not reached by conventionally encapsulated products.

The situation is different with high cash value (HCV) crops:

**Table 8. High Cash Value Crop with 44% Controlled-Release Urea-Nitrogen**  
Standard Fertilizer Practice vs. Experimental Fertilizer Practice

Standard Fertilizer Practice	US\$ / acre
300 lb N / acre x US\$ 0.30 / lb N (urea-N)	90
Application costs, basic- & 2 side-dressing	30
Total costs	120
Crop Yield Value	3000
Experimental Fertilizer Practice, CR Urea 44% of total N	US\$ / acre
133 lb N / acre x US\$ 0.90 / lb N - CR Urea 44% of total N	120
167 lb N / acre x US\$ 0.30 / lb N - urea-N	50
300 lb N / acre - total N	170
Application costs, basic- & 1 side-dressing	20
Total costs	190
Crop Yield Value (with 10% yield increase)	3300
Value - incremental increase	300
Cost - incremental increase	70
Value / Cost-Ratio (VCR)	4
Source: DETRICK, 1996	

Even though, with high cash value crops, a controlled-release urea fertilizer is used at a cost at 3 times that of urea-N, the value/cost-ratio is 4. In this case it is profitable to use at least part of the urea applied in form of a controlled-release fertilizer. This is even more to be recommended when taking into consideration that high cash value crops are managed with fertility pushed to much higher levels, thus increasing the potential for greater nutrient losses.

However, these comparative calculations clearly demonstrate that the main obstacle to the wider use of slow and controlled-release fertilizers, particularly in low cash value agricultural crops, is the high cost of these fertilizers as compared to conventional fertilizers.

This is also emphasized by comparing present market prices for slow and controlled-release fertilizers with those of conventional fertilizers.

### 10.1.1. Market prices for slow-release fertilizers

40% of world consumption, and in the United States at present the largest group of slow and controlled-release fertilizers, are urea-condensation products. Therefore, some price relationships between conventional urea and urea-condensation products are given below:

With the price of granulated urea in the United States at about US\$ 300.00 per t<sup>1</sup> in autumn 1996, the prices for slow-release fertilizers were approximately:

- UF-based products 38-0-0, 40-0-0: = US\$ 600.00 per t
- IBDU<sup>®</sup>-based products 30-0-0: = US\$ 900.00 to 1 100.00 per t.

The prices per unit of nitrogen within the different types of fertilizers demonstrate the difference more clearly. For granulated urea with 46% N the price is approximately US\$ 0.66 per kg of N, corresponding to approximately US\$ 300.00 per t (or US\$ 276.00 per short ton). For UF-based products with 38% N, the price is between US\$ 1.50 and 1.58 per kg of N, (corresponding to approximately US\$ 600.00 per t (or US\$ 545.00 per short ton).

For IBDU<sup>®</sup>-based controlled-release fertilizers with 31% N the price is approximately US\$ 2.90 to 3.55 per kg of N, corresponding to approximately US\$ 900.00 to 1 100.00 per t (or US\$ 817.00 to 1 000.00 per short ton).

In Western Europe, in the autumn of 1996 the price for prilled urea was approximately DM 370.00 per t<sup>2</sup> - bulk. In comparison, prices for the urea condensation product Ureaform were in the range of DM 1 800.00 to 2 300.00 per t.

These prices correspond to the following prices in DM/kg N:

- Urea = DM 0.80 per kg N,
- Ureaform = DM 5.40 per kg N.

<sup>1</sup> t = metric ton.

<sup>2</sup> Free on truck.

### 10.1.2. Market prices for controlled-release fertilizers

In the *United States* encapsulated granular urea (Pursell POLYON<sup>®</sup> PC-urea granular) is sold at a price of US\$ 600.00 to 1 000.00 per t. Encapsulated NPK fertilizers (Pursell POLYON<sup>®</sup> PC-NPK 3-1-2 and 1-1-1) are sold at prices from US\$ 1 500.00 to 2 500.00 per t.

In *Japan* polyolefine-coated urea (Chisso Asahi 'Meister'<sup>®</sup>) is sold at a price of 150 000 yen (= US\$ 1 500.00 per t).

In *Western Europe*, the average user prices are DM 3 500.00 to 5 000.00 per t.

In comparison the average price in the autumn of 1996 of NPK complex fertilizer 15-15-15 was approximately DM 360.00 per t fot bulk, and Urea 46% N granular, DM 370.00 per t bulk.

The price difference is considerably less between conventional urea and sulphur-coated urea (SCU).

With the above mentioned prices in Western Europe of granular urea in the range of US\$ 245.00 per t and sulphur coated urea (SCU) with about US\$ 380.00 per t, the price per kg of N in sulphur-coated urea is approximately US\$ 1.00 per kg of N. This is approximately double the price per kg of N than in conventional granular urea.

This may be considered to be an acceptable difference for use in agriculture. However, it has to be kept in mind that SCU unfortunately has some shortcomings in performance, i.e. high initial release, while another portion of the nutrient is not being released over the necessary time period (lock-off).

As mentioned under 5.1.2 manufacturers are, therefore, trying to combine the controlled release performance of polymer-coated fertilizers with the lower cost of sulphur-coated fertilizers by 'hybrid'-coating (sulphur *plus* polymeric material).

## 10.2. Economics of nitrification/urease inhibitors

In the United States, at the recommended standard rate of 0.5 lb/acre (560 g/ha), the grower cost for nitrapyrin (N-Serve®) is approximately US\$ 8.00 per acre (approximately US\$ 19.80 per ha). Applying 150 to 200 kg/ha N in form of UAN solution (with 32% N) costs (without application cost) approximately US\$ 100.00 to 130.00. Thus, using nitrapyrin increases the material cost by 20 to 15%.

Some companies incorporate imported DCD into solid nitrogen fertilizers, for example Super N® (UAN solution of Terra Nitrogen). When applying these DCD-containing nitrogen fertilizers the 'per acre grower cost' may be somewhat higher than that using nitrapyrin, adding approximately US\$ 9.00 to the fertilizer material cost per acre (approximately US\$ 22.20 per ha). With other formulations, depending on the application rates, fertilizer material costs increase by US\$ 7.00 to 12.00 per acre (US\$ 17.30 to 29.65 per ha). However, these fertilizers do not need to be immediately incorporated into the soil.

In Western Europe the most widely used nitrogen fertilizer is calcium ammonium nitrate (CAN) with 27% N (2.6 mio t of N out of a total of 9.5 mio t N consumption in 1994/95) (EFMA, 1994; FAO, 1995).

In Germany the price for CAN in autumn 1996/spring 1997 was DM 300.00 per t fot bulk, corresponding to DM 1.11 per kg of N.

However, the main nitrogen fertilizer actually used as a carrier material for DCD is ammonium sulphate nitrate (ASN) containing 26% N and 16% S. With 19 units of nitrogen in form of ammonium-N, ASN contains more ammonium-N than CAN. The price for ASN without DCD is approximately 10% higher than that of CAN: approximately DM 1.20 to 1.25 per kg of N.

If DCD is incorporated into ASN (the final product containing 27% N, of which 1.6% N is in form of DCD-N) the price increases by about 20%, corresponding to DM 1.45 per kg of N fot bulk.



If the amount of nitrogen applied per ha is, for example reduced by 20 kg/ha of N without affecting the yield level when using ASN amended with DCD, the fertilizer material cost per ha is the same as with the application of ASN without DCD (120 kg/ha N ASN at approximately DM 144.00 versus 100 kg/ha N ASN+DCD at approximately DM 145.00). However, with the application of ASN with DCD generally one extra application round can be saved. This corresponds to a saving of approximately DM 25.00/ha. Consequently, including the cost of application, the result is as follows:

- 120 kg N/ha ASN *without* DCD including application cost (1 basic, 1 side-dressing) = DM 194.00,
- 100 kg N/ha ASN *with* DCD including application cost (1 basic dressing) = DM 170.00.

Thus, the farmer - at lower cost but same yield level - additionally saves labour at a time with high work load.

Even if in agricultural practice (with exception of sulphur deficient soils or crops) the application of ASN with DCD is compared with that of CAN (DM 132.00 plus DM 50.00 = DM 182.00), there remains a difference in favor of ASN with DCD of DM 12.00. However, this is not the case when farmers have to buy ASN with DCD in bags, unfortunately still the majority. In bags the price per kg of N is about DM 1.85 (as against DM 1.45 in bulk). Furthermore, in the case of agricultural crops which do not allow a reduction of the rate of nitrogen applied or the saving of one extra application round, the price difference still constrains the wider use of DCD-containing nitrogen fertilizers. A different situation may arise should special regulations enforce the use of nitrogen fertilizers associated with a nitrification inhibitor in protected water catchment areas.

In the United States the cost of treating urea with the urease inhibitor AGROTAIN® would be in the range of US\$ 66.00 to 68.00 per (metric) t of urea. At that price it would cost US\$ 19.70 to impregnate solid urea at an application rate of 120 lb N per acre (135 kg/ha N), and US\$ 9.85 to treat UAN solution 28% N (at the same application rate of N).

Results from rigorous trials demonstrate that AGROTAIN® treated urea has increased corn yields by 14.2 bushels per acre in 316 nitrogen-responsive sites (table 9).

**Table 9.** Corn response to the urease inhibitor AGROTAIN®  
United States national average (more-years field-testing)

N source	No. of sites	Bushels per acre (t per ha)		
		With Agrotain®	Without Agrotain®	Agrotain® response
Urea	316	127.9 (8.02)	113.7 (7.13)	14.2 (0.89)
UAN	119	130.9 (8.21)	121.6 (7.62)	9.0 (0.56)

Source: KINCHELOE (1997a), SUTTON (1997).

With a price of US\$ 3.40 per bushel of corn (fall 1995/spring 1996) an increase in production of 14.2 bushels results in an additional gross income of US\$ 48.28 or in a net income of US\$ 28.58.

In situations where an extra 15 to 20 lb of N per acre have been applied on no-till or low-tillage operations to compensate possible ammonia losses, this practice can be discontinued, further improving the economics of the use of AGROTAIN®.

## Chapter 11.

# Fields of Application of Slow and Controlled-Release and Stabilized Fertilizers

### 11.1. Application of slow and controlled-release fertilizers in general

The indications given on prices of slow and controlled-release fertilizers as compared to conventional mineral fertilizers clearly explain why there is only very limited use of these highly priced fertilizer specialties on low cash value agricultural crops. However, these premium price products have established niches in highly specialized market sectors (KAFKAFI, 1996).

Where these highly priced fertilizer specialties are considered to be used in agriculture, even this depends on the definition of agriculture. Referring to the situation in the United States, William L. Hall/VIGORO Industries said at the 45th The Fertilizer Industry Round Table (HALL, 1995):

“We could say growing turf on a golf course in Florida is an agricultural crop, but we won’t. We could say 100 acres of strawberries in Southern California is an agricultural crop but we won’t. We could say 500 hectares of rice paddy in Japan is an agricultural crop, but we won’t. Why? Use of controlled release technology is already an accepted practice by most users in these areas.”

In the United States the agricultural crops in which controlled-release fertilizers are mainly used are:

- strawberries,
- citrus and other fruits, nuts and
- vegetables.

There is no doubt that it is cost-effective to apply encapsulated controlled-release fertilizers in (per area) high value crops. In relation to the high annual investment cost in laying a plastic mulch and in setting 30 000 to 60 000 strawberry plants, the expenditure on fertilizer/m<sup>2</sup> is relatively low. This applies even when extremely expensive (as compared to conventional fertilizers) polymer-coated controlled-release products are used. Furthermore, with plastic mulch the most practical and responsible way of using fertilizers, is to apply them in form of a polymer-coated fertilizer with a longevity of 8 to 9 months, before laying the plastic mulch and setting the plants.

A California lettuce grower, for example, will have an annual crop investment of US\$ 6 500.00 - 8 500.00/ha and, to minimize risk of losing yield, may choose trickle fertigation over CAF<sup>1</sup> use as a more dependable and controllable way of crop fertilization, in the absence

<sup>1</sup> CAF = Controlled availability fertilizers



Application of a controlled-release N fertilizer (Meister®) to a tomato nursery pot (before mixing). The total amount of N for the whole growing season is applied.  
(CHISSO-ASAHI FERTILIZER CO.)

of convincing evidence to the contrary (HAUCK, 1993). Approximately 70% of California strawberries are grown using CAFs under mulch.

For a high cash value horticultural crop (strawberry), SCOTTS (SIERRA, 1991a) gives the following example of nutrient saving or improved nutrient efficiency:

Research objective: Decrease fertilizer quantity, specially nitrogen and increase yield. Standard strawberry crop, planted in August, at a density of 30 000 plants/ha. Average nitrogen consumption of strawberries is 80-90 kg N per ha per crop. The mineralization process of the soil provides 30-40 kg N per ha during the growing season. Additional N needed is about 50 kg/ha.

Comparison: Grower practice - Conventional granular fertilizer. 1 200 kg/ha per crop of which 200 kg nitrogen. Nitrogen efficiency is 25%. Controlled-release fertilizer Agroblen® 17-9-8-3MgO, at 15 gram per plant = 450 kg/ha fertilizer with 76 kg N/ha. Nitrogen efficiency 66%.

SALMAN et al. (1990) obtained in an experiment with tomatoes the highest yield with a polymer-coated urea (6% coating). The yield was 67% and 45% more than that of uncoated urea and commercial sulphur coated urea.



Growing of tomato seedlings fertilized with a controlled-release fertilizer in the greenhouse.  
(CHISSO-ASAHI FERTILIZER CO.)

On permanent crops, particularly when they are grown on more leachable soils which call for up to 15 split applications of N fertilizers per season (for example in Florida), the use of slow-release fertilizer significantly reduces labour costs. Reducing the number of applications as well as the amount of nutrients applied may compensate for part of the much higher cost of polymer-coated fertilizers.

HALL (1995) compares the costs and the amount of nutrients applied in young citrus trees in Florida, comparing six applications per year with a conventional fertilizer to one application of an IBDU + ESCOTE® slow-release fertilizer.

- |    |   |
|----|---|
| 1. | 8-4-8 all fertilizer material US\$ 193.10 / t<br>6 applications per year at 1 lb each = US\$ 0.58 / tree / year |
| 2. | 8-4-8 1/2 IBDU® at US\$ 323.00 / t<br>3 applications per year at 1 lb each = US\$ 0.48 / tree / year            |
| 3. | 10-3-7 85% IBDU® at US\$ 433.00 per t<br>2 applications / year at 1 lb each = US\$ 0.44 / tree / year           |
| 4. | 19-6-12 IBDU® + ESCOTE® at US\$ 1524.00 / t<br>1 application at 8 oz. / tree / year = US\$ 0.38 / tree / year.  |

While this comparison appears to be most convincing, it is not clear, and therefore only assumed, that with each fertilizer regime used, the yield and the quality of the harvested fruit is of the same level. Furthermore, to show the true result of this practical field experiment, it would be indispensable also to report the yield and quality of the zero-plot (or that of the trees without any fertilizer application).

Comparing the nutrients applied with the conventional fertilizer (system 1) and that with the IBDU® + ESCOTE® fertilizer (system 4), the following amount of nutrients is applied:

- system 1: 218 g N - 109 g P<sub>2</sub>O<sub>5</sub> - 218 g K<sub>2</sub>O per tree,
- system 4: 47 g N - 15 g P<sub>2</sub>O<sub>5</sub> - 30 g K<sub>2</sub>O per tree.

Even assuming much better nutrient use efficiency (NUE), the question of whether such a difference in the amount of nutrients applied will conserve a sustainable soil fertility, should be monitored carefully over a considerable period of time.

ALVA (1993a and 1993b) concludes from experiments in a citrus orchard in Florida, that the frequency and rate of N application for young citrus trees can be reduced and NO<sub>3</sub>-leaching can be minimized by using polyolefin coated controlled-release fertilizer without adversely affecting tree growth.

ZEKRI (1991a and 1991b) also states from an experiment on young Valencia orange trees that, with the use of controlled-release fertilizers, the application frequency could be reduced from a total of 15 to 6 applications with no adverse effects on tree growth. His conclusion is: combining soluble and controlled-release fertilizers in a plant nutrition programme offers an economical and effective strategy for citrus growers.

The experiments show that by using controlled-release fertilizers the amount of nutrients to be applied can be reduced significantly as compared to common practice. This saves labour and energy costs and the greater nitrogen use efficiency rate from controlled-release fertilizers will minimize possible leaching losses of nitrate to the ground water.

However, in some instances higher amounts of nutrients from controlled-release fertilizers might be applied. This is the case where the extended delivery of nutrients from the controlled-release fertilizer enhances growth, and, therefore higher nutrient demand by the plant over time.

The environmental aspects of controlled-release fertilizers have been investigated by SHAVIV and MIKKELSEN (1993). Comparing several types of polymer-coated urea SHAVIV (1995) found that increasing N use efficiency and lowering environmental damage by using controlled-release nitrogen fertilizers can be critically affected by the release characteristics of the controlled-release N fertilizer in relation to the pattern of N demand of the crop.

Positive environmental aspects of controlled-release fertilizers in reducing nitrate (NO<sub>3</sub><sup>-</sup>) leaching and nitrous oxide (N<sub>2</sub>O) emissions are

reported by SHOJI and KANNO (1994), using controlled-release fertilizers in combination with innovative rice farming systems.

In the United States out of the 356 000 t of total slow and controlled-release fertilizer consumption only about 25 000 t, mainly SCU and polymer coated fertilizers, are used on these agricultural crops, i.e. about 8%. The vast majority, i.e. 92%, is applied in non-agricultural sectors such as:

- nurseries and greenhouses,
- golf courses,
- consumers (home and garden),
- landscape gardeners and other professional lawn care, etc.

In Western Europe, with the exception of some protected vegetables, the whole quantity of the estimated 87 000 t of slow and controlled-release fertilizers consumed in 1995/96 was used in greenhouses and nurseries (professional horticulture), containerized plants, on turf and public parks, by consumers (home and garden).

Encapsulated controlled-release fertilizers are optimal products designed to solve a number of the specific technical and environmental problems in professional horticulture, in fertilizing lawn and turf, in landscaping and for use by consumers. These sectors can also afford the use of such highly priced specialties.

It is only in Japan (see 11.1.1.), with its unique structure of agriculture and protectionist agricultural policy, that a larger proportion of slow and controlled-release fertilizers (urea-formaldehyde- and CDU-based as well as polymer-coated) is applied on rice (though large amounts are blended with conventional fertilizers), in addition to use on vegetables and in professional horticulture. In Japan professional horticulture is included in agriculture.

### 11.1.1. Slow and controlled-release fertilizers in tropical crops (rice)

The possibilities of making use of controlled-release fertilizers on agricultural field crops in tropical countries should be much greater than in the agriculture of temperate regions. This applies especially to regions with light-textured soils under heavy rainfall or irrigation. Under these conditions losses of nitrogen from conventional fertilizers are high.

Controlled-release fertilizers are significantly less sensitive to air humidity and temperature fluctuations (better storage characteristics) and less susceptible to leaching or denitrification. For these reasons, coated and encapsulated controlled-release fertilizers have been tested in rice, rice nurseries, soybeans, sugarcane, pastures and other agricultural crops, as well as on tree crops like oil-palm and rubber.

In rice, the soil-fertilizer regime is completely different from that of other crops, particularly as concerns applied fertilizer nitrogen (ALLEN, 1984; BOULDIN, 1986; GARCIA et al., 1982). Under flooded soil



conditions, losses through denitrification may be high. When  $\text{NO}_3\text{-N}$  containing fertilizers are applied or if  $\text{NH}_4^+\text{-N}$  nitrifies prior to flooding, losses through denitrification may be large.  $\text{NH}_3\text{-N}$  may also be lost to the atmosphere, when floodwater becomes alkaline during daylight hours, as algae consume all available carbonate (IFA, 1992).

For this reason, ammonium-N or amide-N containing fertilizers have been given preference in the fertilization of paddy rice. If these types of fertilizers are applied in floodwater, losses may be reduced. However, losses are significantly higher where flooding and drying (lack of irrigation water, cultivation under natural rainfall conditions) alternate.

Where farmers simply broadcast urea into standing floodwater (DE DATTA, 1986), urease activity at the flooded soil surface leads to rapid urea hydrolysis, high ammoniacal-N concentrations in the floodwater and potentially high volatilization losses when weather conditions facilitate the removal of  $\text{NH}_3$  from the water-air interface (BYRNES et al.; 1989a); (see also section 11.2. Nitrification and urease inhibitors). Under such conditions slow and controlled-release fertilizers should be much more effective, in particular polymer-coated fertilizers.

Since the introduction of sulphur coated urea (SCU) in the 1960s a number of rice experiments have been carried out, mostly in Asia. In a field experiment with wetland rice, RAJU et al. (1989) found that among a number of different N fertilizer types, sulphur-coated urea and urea supergranules gave the highest grain yields.

However, despite the facts that:

- the price ratio between SCU and conventional urea is generally less than 2 to 1, and
- when applied as a basal treatment, SCU has proved superior to urea in the majority of field experiments,
- sulphur is a necessary, and increasingly deficient plant nutrient,

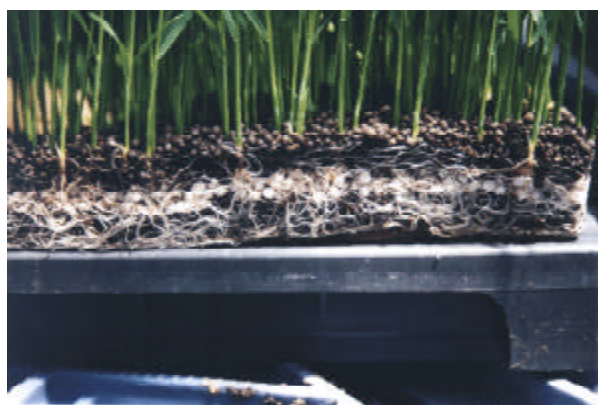
the wider use of SCU has not become a general fertilization practice in rice cultivation (or for other agricultural field crops).

Most of the experiments carried out in wetland rice with polymer-coated urea or NPK fertilizers, are of a more scientific character, i.e. they compare the nitrogen recovery from different N sources. In general, it can be shown that N recovery is greater from controlled-release fertilizers than from conventional fertilizers, such as urea or ammonium sulphate.

In India, in a field trial on rice conducted by SINGH and SINGH (1994), neem cake (as a slow-release agent) coated urea (NCU) produced substantially higher yields than prilled urea. Also BUDHAR et al. (1991) in a trial on rice achieved a significantly higher yield with NCU as compared to conventional urea. DE et al. (1992) came to the conclusion that more than 30 kg/ha N can be saved in rice with neem-extract (nimin) coated urea (NICU) in comparison to prilled urea. Also GEETHADEVI et al. (1991) produced higher yields in field experiments in rice with NCU than with prilled urea. However, in these experiments urea super granules gave the highest yield. Also JENA et al. (1993) and

KUMAR et al. (1993) obtained the highest yields in rice with NCU. However, PANDEY and TRIPATHI (1994) did not obtain improved yields with NICU.

Although in the majority of cases neem-coated or nimin-coated urea, NCU or NICU, was equal in yield - or even better - than uncoated or other coated urea fertilizer types, this has apparently not led to commercialization and accordingly, there is no practical use of neem-coated urea in the fertilization of rice in India (see section 5.1.2. Neem- or 'Nimin'-coated urea).



*Layered application of a controlled-release fertilizer (Meister®) in a rice nursery box (from bottom to top: soil - controlled-release fertilizer - rice-seedlings - soil). (KANETA, Y.)*

According to FUJITA (1996a) the only country in which substantial quantities of polymer coated urea as well as coated NPK fertilizers are applied in rice is Japan. This is so in spite of the fact that also in other countries special types of polymer-coated urea granules have been developed which do not float, but sink immediately on application (Pursell Technologies POLYON® PCU - AF/Anti-Float, marketed in Japan by Sumitomo; Haifa Chemicals resin-coated anti-floating urea MULTICOTE®).

KANETA (1995) and KANETA et al. (1994) compared coated urea with a conventional compound fertilizer in one single application in a nursery box of non-tillage rice. In his experiment the absorption of N from coated urea was greater than that from the conventional fertilizer (recovery of 79% of N from coated urea at maturity). This also resulted in a greater number of grains and a higher yield.

SHOJI and KANNO (1994) report the comparative recovery of basal N through rice plants as follows.

**Table 10.** Comparative recovery of basal N by rice plants in northeastern Japan

Placement	Fertilizer	Recovery, %	Reference
Broadcast	Ammonium sulphate or urea	22 - 23	SHOJI and MAE, 1984
Broadcast	POCU-100*	48 - 62	UENO, 1994
co-situs	POCU-S 100	79	KANETA et al., 1994

\* POCU-100 = polyolefin-coated urea, release type 100 days  
Source: SHOJI and KANNO (1994)

Another example of N recovery comparing top-dressed AS (ammonium sulphate) and POC-Urea 70 (MEISTER®) is given by SHOJI and GANDEZA (1992).



**Table 11.** Recovery of top-dressed AS and POC-Urea (40-0-0)-70\* by rice in Yamagata, northeastern Japan (NAKANANISHI et al., 1990)

Application	Top-dressing date (days before heading)	Amount of N applied (kg/ha)	Recovery %				
			14 July	27 July	11 Aug.	25 Aug.	25 Sept.
Conventional top-dressing	20	20		43	40	41	40
	10	20			50	60	55
POC-Urea-70 top-dressing	35	60	6 (44)**	17 (55)	3 (72)	53 (74)	(78)

\* Release type 70 days  
 \*\* Recovery based on the amount of N released at each sampling date.  
 Source: SHOJI, S.; GANDEZA, A.T. (1992)

**Table 12.** Recoveries of basal N by rice

	Conventional fertilizers		POC-Urea	
Farming	Conventional transplanting	Direct sowing	Conventional transplanting	No-till direct sowing
Fertilization	Broadcast	Broadcast	Broadcast	co-situs
Recovery	20-30%	10%	60%	70-80%

Source: Personal communication from Dr. T. FUJITA (1996a), Chisso Corp., Japan

Results from experiments (FUJITA, 1996a) showing the possible reduction of the amount of nutrients applied by use of controlled-release fertilizers without affecting the grain yield are given below.

**Table 13.** No-till transplanting rice (Cultivar: Akitakomachi) using seedlings with single basal fertilization in Akita pref., NE Japan

Plot	Applied N (kg/ha)	Kind of fertilizer	Brown rice yield (ton/ha)
Conventional	100	Compound fertilizer	5.76
New farming	41	LPS-100*	6.04
New farming	62	LPS-100*	6.51

\*LPS-100: Delayed release (sigmoid curve) type; the latent period is 30 days. To release nitrogen takes 100 days for 80% (N/total N) release in water at 25°C.  
 Source: KANETA (1995)

**Table 14.** Conventional transplant rice (Cultivar: Koshihikari) by single basal fertilization in Aichi pref., Central Japan

Site	Plot	Applied N (kg/ha)	Brown rice yield (ton/ha)
Anjo	Conventional	84	6.04
	New fertilization*	56	6.17
Yatomi	Conventional	74	5.51
	New fertilization*	56	5.52

\* LPSS-100 : LP-70\*\* : conventional fertilizer = 6 : 3 : 1.  
 \*\* LPSS-100: Delayed release (sigmoid curve) type; the latent period is 45 days. To release nitrogen takes 100 days for 80% (N/total N) release in water at 25°C. LP-70: Ordinary (linear curve) type with no latent period. To release nitrogen takes 70 days for 80% (N/total N) release in water at 25°C.  
 Source: KITAMURA H., IMAI, K. (1995)

In Japan, in addition to the possible reduction in the rate of nitrogen applied (or increase in yield), other advantages related to the use of polyolefin-coated fertilizers are:

- Their use permits innovative fertilizer applications, e.g. *co-situs* placement, one single basal application, simplification of planting.
- They contribute to multicropping by a single fertilizer application and large cultivation saving from no-till culture;
- No or reduced lodging due to the more gradual release of nitrogen from resin-coated fertilizers (TANAKA, 1990).

Though polyolefin coated urea (POCUrea or MEISTER®) is also expensive, it can contribute to the innovation of fertilizer applications and farming systems, whereby the total farming costs can be notably reduced (KIMOTO, 1992). For example, new rice farming systems (no-till transplanting rice culture using seedlings with single basal fertilization - no extra fertilization in paddy fields and no-till direct seeding of the rice culture with single basal *co-situs* fertilization) can reduce by 30 to 50% the total rice farming cost.

SHOJI and KANNO (1994), referring to experiments carried out by KANETA, even report a decrease in farming cost by 65% with no-till rice cultivation by transplanting of rice seedlings with a single basal fertilization as compared to conventional rice cultivation. This suggests that controlled-release fertilizers such as POCU may widely be used for low cash-value crops if their farming systems can be innovated by including controlled-release fertilizers. In addition, because of serious agro-environmental problems, some Prefectures recommend the use of controlled-release fertilizers in order to control fertilizer pollution. This will also stimulate the introduction of the new innovative farming systems including the use of controlled-release fertilizers.

As a result of this, in Japan a large proportion (approximately 70%) of the total of polyolefin-coated fertilizers produced and used, is applied

on paddy rice (1995); another 20% is used on vegetables such as tomato, carrot, lotus, egg plants etc.

However, it has to be added, that POC-Urea is mostly blended with conventional fertilizers at blending ratios of 10-30 : 90-70, to reduce the increase in total fertilizer costs.

Considering the interest of this practice and the experience gained, it must be regretted that no benefit and value/cost ratio calculations of the different fertilization systems have been made. Such calculations are indispensable for any possible assessment as to the extent to which such innovative fertilizer management systems including controlled-release fertilizers could be transferred from Japan to countries:

- which practice less intensive rice growing,
- where prices of encapsulated controlled-release fertilizers are significantly higher than in Japan,
- with a completely different structure of marketing, costs and wages.

Also in Japan, new open market laws are making the life of local farmers much harder. As a result, growth in the use of controlled-release fertilizers in rice is slowing down. For 1996 FUJITA (1997) reports that polymer-coated fertilizers have mainly gained market share in horticultural crops, such as strawberries, tomato, eggplant, spinach, and cyclamen.

There is no doubt that rice is one of the most interesting agricultural crops for the use of encapsulated controlled-release fertilizers. Therefore, any further development in practical application (economic blends), in the characteristics of polymer-coated fertilizers, the granules of which do not float, but sink down immediately on application, and in production processes (mass production) reducing the production costs, will undoubtedly contribute to the use of controlled-release fertilizers in rice also in countries other than Japan.

However, further extensive testing under practical field conditions comparing controlled-release fertilizers with the most advanced conventional fertilizer management systems followed by the calculation of the respective benefits (the different value/cost ratios), is indispensable.

### 11.1.2. Future aspects

The main obstacle to the wider use of controlled-release fertilizers will remain the high cost of these special fertilizer types, as compared to urea, ammonium sulphate and conventional NPK compound fertilizers. Consequently, it is assumed that also in the future controlled-release fertilizers will have no - or only a very limited - impact on world food production in comparison to the amount of conventional fertilizers actually used on food crops, whether in tropical or temperate regions.

In spite of the advantages of slow or controlled-release fertilizers in significantly improving nutrient efficiency (mainly of nitrogen) and

minimizing undesirable losses to the environment, unless the cost of slow and controlled-release fertilizers can be significantly lowered, it is unlikely that these types of fertilizers will gain widespread use on low cash value (i.e. in conventional agricultural) crops. To achieve widespread use, the value/cost ratio (VCR) would need to be at least 3 to 1.

If the industry succeeds in the production and distribution of slow and controlled-release fertilizers at costs permitting a value/cost-ratio of at least 3 to 1 in agricultural crops, there is an enormous potential.

Under such circumstances, the conclusions of the AAPFCO and TFI in early 1994 might materialize:

---

*“...slow-release fertilizers achieve improved efficiency of nutrient use and minimize the potential of nutrient losses to the environment through mechanisms that slow release of plant available nutrients in the soil. These products provide important tools in environmentally responsible plant nutrition; therefore, increased use and market share for these products over the next few years is predicted, especially in agricultural crop markets”.*

---

Their impact could be particularly great as concerns environmental aspects. If environmental legislation places restrictions on the application of nitrogen on farmland where there is a possibility of pollution of groundwater, streams or lakes (e.g. in the United States in the States of Florida and Nebraska, in Western Europe in Denmark, Germany, Netherlands, Sweden, UK, and in Japan in some Prefectures), farmers may be forced to use these types of nitrogen fertilizers. Under such conditions, the public or social interests may be in conflict with farmers' interests. Farmers are generally well aware of the challenge they face to develop environmental-friendly farming and fertilization systems. However, if due to the application of fertilizer types which are significantly more expensive, new fertilizer management systems lead to a reduction in farm income, than the common agricultural policy (CAP) has to offer particular incentives (or compensation) for their introduction.

This applies equally to the use of nitrification and urease inhibitors.

## 11.2. Nitrification and urease inhibitors

Fertilizers containing nitrification or urease inhibitors (in contrast to slow and controlled-release fertilizers) are exclusively used on agricultural crops, on some longer standing vegetables and in orchards and vineyards.

### 11.2.1. Nitrapyrin (N-Serve®)

Because nitrapyrin (N-Serve®) requires injection or immediate incorporation into the soil due to volatility, this limits interest and acceptance in regions where N is not commonly injected.

Therefore, N-Serve® is commercially available only in the United States, though there are research programmes which have documented benefits in several other areas of the world.

In the United States, N-Serve® is labelled for use on corn, sorghum, wheat, cotton and strawberries (restricted). However, the actual use is more than 90% on corn, the rest on wheat and some on grain sorghum (HUFFMAN, 1996; CHRISTENSEN and HUFFMAN, 1992). Of the total sales volume of nitrapyrin in 1995, corn received 90 %, wheat 9 % and grain sorghum 1 %. Out of the total of 28.5 million ha grown with grain corn, approximately 5.6% were treated with nitrogen fertilizers plus the nitrification inhibitor nitrapyrin.

Nitrapyrin is very stable in cool soils, providing excellent activity from fall or winter applications. This meets the interest of American farmers concerning time management: farmers prefer to apply fall-N plus a nitrification inhibitor instead of spring-N, and spring-N plus nitrification inhibitor instead of side-dressed N.

In cooperation with the Iowa State University, Cooperative Extension Service, DowElanco have developed a special computer programme for the estimation of nitrogen loss (Fate of anhydrous ammonia in Iowa soils) (KILLORN and TAYLOR, 1994). The programme relies on state and county soil temperatures, rainfall levels, and established risk of leaching and denitrification. This computer programme can be used as a tool to help make nitrogen management decisions.



*N fertilization of corn without and with the addition of a nitrification inhibitor. The light colored strip of corn in the center of the photo received fall-applied nitrogen;*

- corn to the left received the same rate of fall-applied N plus N-Serve;*
- corn to the right received spring applied nitrogen.*

*Yields were:*

- 227 bu/ac for fall +N-Serve,*
- 194 bu/ac for fall N and*
- 217 bu/ac for spring-applied N.*

*This is the type of pattern expected with similar yields with fall nitrogen plus a nitrification inhibitor and spring-applied nitrogen with both being superior to fall-applied nitrogen.*

*(HUFFMAN, J. - DowElanco)*

*Field shot of a spring-applied nitrogen rate/nitrification trial, Iowa State University, Ames, IA, 1996. This was a wet season, and nitrogen deficiencies are obvious in the zero N check and in the low N rate plots. Also corn size varied in response to N rate and to nitrification inhibitor. Yield response to the nitrification inhibitor, N-Serve, averaged 10% (160 vs 145 bu/ac). Typical of what is seen on somewhat poorly drained soils in a wet year.*  
(HUFFMAN, J. - DowElanco)



In most years the majority of nitrogen losses occur before corn becomes a major user of nitrogen. It is to the advantage of the farmer and to the environment to retain a maximum amount of the available nitrogen in the root zone until the major period of nitrogen loss is past. N-Serve® results in delayed nitrification and, accordingly, may reduce the risk of nitrogen loss by leaching and by denitrification (KILLORN and TAYLOR, 1994).

CHRISTENSEN and HUFFMAN (1992) demonstrated in several years of experiments with corn (*Zea mays* L.) that the nitrogen rate could be reduced without losing yield when nitrogen fertilizers were applied amended with nitrapyrin.

The response of corn to preplant applications of nitrogen and to nitrogen plus nitrapyrin is given in table 15.

**Table 15.** Response of corn to nitrogen rate and to nitrapyrin, 1982 to 1988

Treatment		Year						
Nitrogen	Nitrapyrin	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988*
kg / ha		t / ha						
0	0	7.44	2.63	4.34	5.42	4.10	4.18	3.94
90	0	8.68	5.03	6.60	7.09	9.10	7.76	5.51
90	0.56	9.44	5.94	7.51	7.61	10.81	8.67	5.88
134/179	0	9.14	5.98	7.19	7.52	11.10	8.70	5.80
134/179	0.56	10.38	6.50	7.59	8.41	12.38	9.18	6.58
CV (%)		3.90	7.10	3.90	2.60	11.9	7.80	5.20

\*No treatments applied in 1988. The high rate in 1982, 1983 and 1984 was 120 lb/acre N and was 160 lb/acre N for 1985, 1986 and 1987.  
Adapted from: CHRISTENSEN and HUFFMAN (1992)



Emphasis in research is shifting to the precision application of N-Serve®, targeting applications to soils where N losses are high, such as poorly and somewhat poorly drained soils and sandy soils. According to HUFFMAN, 1997, this will:

- a. lower grower cost of N by allowing growers to use lower N rates without fear of yield loss,
- b. lower costs of N-Serve® per field by applying only where it offers good potential return, and
- c. help to reduce movement of NO<sub>3</sub>-N into water supplies due to both reduced N rates and reduction of leaching of N.

Further environmental benefits from the use of nitrapyrin are described in section 11.2.4. Environmental aspects of the use of nitrification and urease inhibitors.



*Application of dry nitrogen fertilizer in a research trial.  
(HUFFMAN, J. - DowElanco)*



*Application of a nitrification inhibitor over the nitrogen band.  
(HUFFMAN, J. - DowElanco)*

### 11.2.2. Dicyandiamide - DCD

For the United States, it is assumed that nitrogen fertilizers amended with DCD are applied more or less to the same crops as those receiving fertilizers with nitrapyrin. However, the importance of DCD-containing fertilizers (UAN solutions) is growing, particularly on “no-till” corn and soybeans in the Midwest.

The economics of the use of nitrification inhibitors for farmers are significantly better as compared to those of slow and controlled-release fertilizers (HALL, 1995).

**Table 16. Economics to farmers, Purdue University data**

<b>Corn planted on soybean residue</b>			
<i>N-Tech SR® preplant broadcast</i>		<i>UAN preplant injected</i>	
Gross income			
189 bu.	US\$ 396.90	168 bu.	U\$ 352.80
N fertilization expenses			
N-Tech SR	US\$ 39.25	UAN	U\$ 30.80
Application with herbicide	US\$ 3.50	Application	US\$ 5.00
		Herbicide application	US\$ 3.50
Net income after N fertilization and application	US\$ 354.15		US\$ 313.50
<b>Corn planted on corn residue</b>			
<i>N-Tech SR® preplant broadcast</i>		<i>UAN preplant injected</i>	
Gross income:			
162 bu.	US\$ 340.20	152 bu.	US\$ 319.20
N fertilization expenses			
		UAN	US\$ 30.80
N-Tech SR	US\$ 39.25	Application	US\$ 5.00
Application with herbicide	US\$ 3.50	Herbicide application	US\$ 3.50
Net income after N fertilization and application	US\$ 297.45		US\$ 279.90

In Western Europe, the use of fertilizers in which ammoniacal-N is stabilized with DCD (as well as with DCD plus 3MP) is recommended for most of the agricultural crops fertilized with ammonium-N containing fertilizers or slurry. This holds true primarily when grown on light textured soils or with heavy rainfall within the 6-8 weeks following the application (AMBERGER, 1995, 1993b and 1989; STURM et al., 1994). Preferably they are used on corn and root crops with a relatively slow growth during the early growing stages, such as potatoes and sugar beet (AMBERGER, 1995; AMBERGER and GUTSER, 1986; ZERULLA and KNITTEL, 1991a and 1991b) as well as on malting barley.

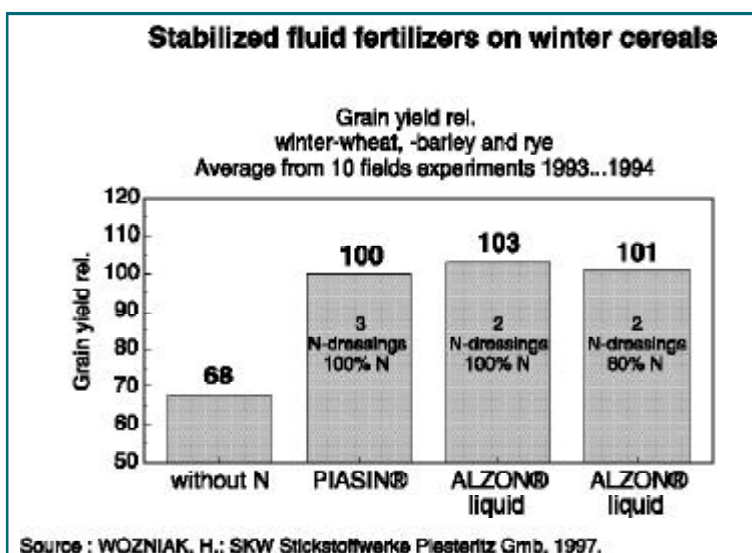
In addition to the saving of one round of fertilizer application (at a cost of approximately DM 25.00/ha), through improved yields these crops have shown the best reaction to nitrification inhibitors (ZERULLA, 1996). It is, however, necessary to define clearly the soil and growing conditions under which such positive results can be expected. This is of particular importance where nitrification inhibitor - containing nitrogen fertilizers are used on cereals such as winter wheat and winter barley (BRENNER and SOLANSKY, 1990; MOKRY and AMBERGER, 1992).



NPK complex fertilizers containing DCD are also used in orchards, vineyards (KANNENBERG, 1993) and longer standing vegetables.

AMBERGER (1991) emphasizes the following advantage of DCD-containing fertilizers. With only one or two applications of stabilized fertilizers the application costs of fertilization can be reduced significantly as compared to several dressings with calcium ammonium nitrate. SPIELHAUS (1991) also confirms that same yield can be obtained from only one or two applications of stabilized fertilizers, as that from conventional fertilizers which have to be applied in more dressings.

BRENNER (1991) found in extensive field experiments from 1977 to 1990 that the nutrient efficiency from stabilized fertilizers is 20 to 30% greater than that of conventional nitrogen fertilizers. This leads to the conclusion that with stabilized fertilizers the N rate can be reduced by 20 to 30% (as compared to conventional fertilizers) without fear of yield loss.



A higher nitrogen efficiency is also reported by STURM et al. (1994), leading to the conclusion that the rate of nitrogen applied to maize, root crops (potatoes and sugar beets) and rape can be reduced by 20 - 30 kg/ha N when using DCD-stabilized fertilizers without reduction in yield.

In field experiments carried out over several years by HEGE and MUNZERT (1991), DCD-stabilized fertilizers gave different degrees of efficiency with different crops. The increase in yield as well as the economic benefit was significant with crops planted at a greater row width (maize, maize for silage - with fertilizer band application), with a longer vegetative period and with a 'preference' for ammonium-N (potatoes). However, with winter cereals, winter rape and sugar beet no increase or only an insufficient increase in yield was obtained.

For promoting the use of DCD-containing fertilizers the leading distributors in Western Europe are following a strategy similar to that of the manufacturer of nitrapyrin / N-Serve®, DowElanco in the United States.

In Germany and neighbouring countries, BASF Aktiengesellschaft has over many years carried out a large number of precise field experiments with its own research and advisory staff to clearly define the conditions for an efficient use of nitrogen fertilizers amended with DCD. In these experiments the relation between soil type, rainfall, temperature, level of nitrogen rate applied and the crop grown have been investigated (BASF, 1993; BASF, 1991).

Further comprehensive data have been obtained from research in cooperation with official institutes and universities. Such research work has also been carried out by SKW Trostberg AG, primarily in close cooperation with the Technical University of Munich, Institute of Plant Nutrition, Freising, as well as by SKW Stickstoffwerke Piesteritz, Wittenberg (AMBERGER, 1989 and 1986; AMBERGER and GUTSER, 1986; WOZNIAK, 1997).

These activities will undoubtedly motivate farmers to apply more fertilizers with DCD.

However, no substantial breakthrough is expected, neither in the United States nor in Western Europe, at least for the time being. This is due to the still prevailing disparity in prices with conventional nitrogen fertilizers.

### 11.2.3. NBPT or NBTPT - AGROTAIN®

The principal advantages of urease inhibitors are:

- the significant reduction of ammonia losses to the atmosphere,
- the improvement of nitrogen efficiency from amide-N,
- the reduction of seedling damage, and
- the depressive effect on environmentally relevant gases.

For the urease inhibitor NBPT, GRANT et al. (1996a) listed the circumstances under which it will increase yield through reduced volatilization losses from surface-applied urea / urea-containing fertilizers. This will be the case if:

- a. Nitrogen fertility is limiting to crop yield when the NBPT is not applied and
- b. volatilization losses from the applied fertilizer are sufficient to impact on crop yield.

As regards reducing damage from seed-placed fertilizer, NBPT generally appears to be effective where conditions are such that damage will occur (XIAOBIN et al., 1994).

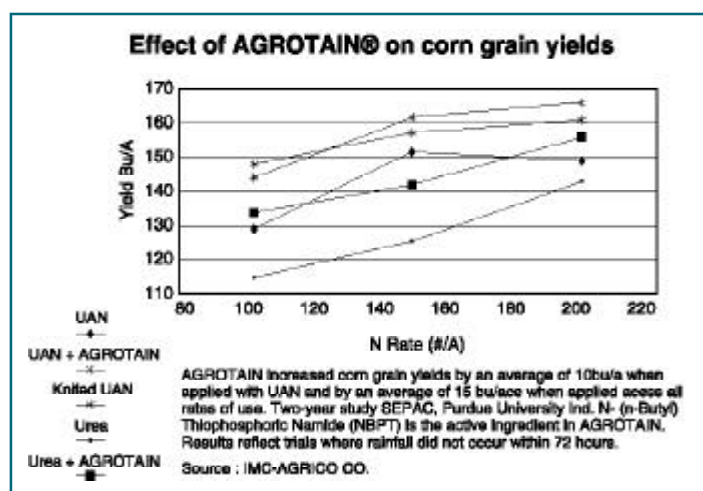
GRANT et al. (1996a) conclude: "Maximum benefits of NBPT use can therefore be expected where crop yield potential is high, soil N levels are low and soil and environmental conditions promote extensive volatilization losses." And: "Since we cannot effectively predict far in advance when environmental conditions will occur that will lead to either volatilization losses or seedling damage, use of NBPT can help

**Table 17.** Effect of surface-applied urea fertilizer, with and without the addition of NBPT, on corn yield (t/ha) in trials in Kansas (LAMOND et al., 1993, 1994 Unpublished data)

N Rate	Irrigated 1993		Osage Co 1993		N. Farm 1994		Sandyland 1994	
	Urea	U.+NBPT	Urea	U.+NBPT	Urea	U.+NBPT	Urea	U.+NBPT
0	5.08	5.08	1.25	1.25	3.07	3.07	8.97	8.97
67	5.39	6.96	2.76		4.26	4.64	10.91	11.79
135	7.52	8.65	2.76		5.27	6.65	11.91	12.04
202	8.03	8.90	3.89	4.45	6.21		12.29	12.41
Mean	6.96		3.14		5.52		11.66	12.10
LSD (0.05) Means	0.69		0.56		0.75		NS	

Source: GRANT et al., 1996a.

to reduce the risk of damage, if weather conditions become detrimental. This will help to improve the long-term economics of crop production.”



Further data on corn response to the use of the urease inhibitor AGROTAIN® on an United States national average has been given in table 9 section 10.2.

In Western Europe urease inhibitors are not yet in use. Some first field tests are being carried out.

In Italy, PALAZZO et al. (1995) have studied the effect of NBPT over a 3-year period in field experiments on maize. They found that the addition of NBPT resulted in significant decreases in NH volatilization. The

grain yield increased from 11% (normal urea) to 30.6% with the inhibitor.

In Turkey, BAYRAKLI and GEZGIN (1996) have tested NBPT with surface-applied urea in sugar beet. The greatest decrease in NH<sub>3</sub> losses of 44.5% resulted from 0.5% NBPT. The same treatment also produced the highest refined sugar yield.

With a consumption of 1.2 mio t of N in form of urea and 0.9 mio t of UAN solutions, containing about 0.45 mio t of amide-N, there also exists a great potential and need in Western Europe for the application of an urease inhibitor, to the benefit of farmers and of the environment (EFMA, 1994; FAO, 1995; IFA, 1996).

#### 11.2.4. Environmental aspects of the use of nitrification and urease inhibitors

In assessing the value of nitrification and of urease inhibitors it is not only the better utilization of the applied nitrogen which has to be taken into account, but also the possibility of maintaining safe and clean ground water and of reducing emissions of ammonia and other environmentally relevant gases/greenhouse gases to the atmosphere.

In the United States a long-term leaching study has been completed at the University of Minnesota and will be published within 12 to 18 months. It shows that the use of nitrapyrin reduced leaching of nitrate-N by about 15% annually (when averaged across 7 years), with fall applied anhydrous ammonia compared to fall application of ammonia without nitrapyrin (HUFFMAN, 1997). Yields were increased by 6% for the fall comparison. Fall applied ammonia plus nitrapyrin produced similar yields and similar levels of nitrate-N leaching as the same rate of N applied in the spring.

In Germany SCHEFFER (1991) found in a field experiment of 7 years' duration that the leaching of nitrate could be reduced substantially with DCD-stabilized fertilizers as compared to calcium ammonium nitrate (27% reduction on a podsol-gley soil and 40% on a loamy soil). AMBERGER (1993a and 1991) and GUTSER (1991) also emphasize that the leaching of nitrate, particularly in humid spring, and under crops like maize or sugar beets, can be prevented (AMBERGER and GERMANN-BAUER, 1990).

As regards the reduced leaching of nitrate-N, a growing sector of application will be in water catchment areas with restrictions on nitrogen fertilizer use. Here the following recommendation is given:

"If in water catchment areas with restrictions or due to other reasons, a reduction in N fertilization is required, the N application can be reduced by approximately 20 kg/ha N without losing yield."

As indicated in sections 4.1.2.2. and 4.1.2.3 nitrification and urease inhibitors contribute significantly to the reduction of emissions of ammonia and nitrous oxide gases. Global budgets for atmospheric  $\text{NH}_3$  emissions have been calculated by SCHLESINGER and HARTLEY (1992). With regard to emissions from fertilizer application a compilation of recent studies suggests that at least 20% of urea-N and 10% of  $(\text{NH}_4)_2\text{SO}_4$ -N are lost in a short period after application to upland soils.

A "Three-Dimensional Model of the Global Ammonia Cycle" has been used by DENTENER and CRUTZEN (1994) to determine the global distribution of ammonia ( $\text{NH}_3$ ) and ammonium ( $\text{NH}_4^+$ ), calculating a volatilization fraction of the nitrogen applied for urea of 15%, for ammonium nitrate of 2%, for ammonium sulphate of 8% and for other nitrogen fertilizers of 3%. KINCHELOE (1997b) calculates that there are 30% or more losses, if urea is not incorporated, mixed or moved into the soil by rainfall or tillage.

For the developing countries, long-term scenarios with regard to emissions of ammonia ( $\text{NH}_3$ ), nitrous oxide ( $\text{N}_2\text{O}$ ) and methane ( $\text{CH}_4$ )

into the atmosphere from animal waste products and fertilizer use have been compiled by BOUWMAN (1995).

McTAGGERT et al. (1993) studied  $N_2O$ -emissions following the application of urea and ammonium nitrate on a grassland site over two growing seasons. The nitrification inhibitors DCD and nitrapyrin combined with the nitrogen fertilizers reduced the emissions from ammonium-based fertilizers significantly. They conclude 'The results reported here suggest that there is considerable scope for reducing emissions of  $N_2O$  by the application of nitrification inhibitors, and also by the judicious choice of the form of fertilizer applied depending on the likely environmental conditions'.

BRONSON and MOSIER (1993) studied the emissions of methane ( $CH_4$ ) and nitrous oxide ( $N_2O$ ) from application of urea on irrigated corn (*Zea mays* L.). The use of the nitrification inhibitors nitrapyrin and ECC (encapsulated calcium carbide) reduced the greenhouse effect of  $N_2O$  derived from urea by 41% and 71-74%, respectively.

Of particular interest concerning the positive environmental properties of nitrification inhibitors is the report of the German 'Scientific Advisory Committee on Fertilizers' (*Wissenschaftlicher Beirat für Düngungsfragen*)<sup>2</sup> (BUNDESRAT, 1996): "Experience with the use of nitrification inhibitors with reference to their possible influence on the vitality of soil organism and the formation of climatic relevant trace gases like  $N_2O$ "<sup>3</sup>, published by the German Federal Government as Drucksache 239/96 (BUNDESRAT, 1996).

Important conclusions of this highly interesting report are:

*"Various investigations on the influence of nitrification inhibitors on  $N_2O$ , primarily by using DCD but also acetylene (in pot experiments) and nitrapyrin, clearly demonstrate, that the emissions of climate relevant gases such as  $N_2O$  can be reduced by up to 50%, methane up to 35%, through nitrification inhibitors."*

*"Primary quantities of nitrate (also originating from fertilizers) and the related  $N_2O$  emissions through denitrification cannot be influenced by nitrification inhibitors. In the case of  $NO$ , an emission product which contributes to soil acidification and which can be released through nitrification, the reduction through DCD is as high as 92%."*

*"Taking into account that nitrification and denitrification occur continuously in nature even without the use of fertilizers, and that soils - at least in the highly industrialized countries - are supplied with nitrogen extremely well, then the use of nitrification inhibitors in case of applying ammonium-containing organic or mineral fertilizers offers the chance to limit the emission of undesirable climate-relevant trace gases in addition to thereby improving the utilization rate of nitrogen in agricultural crops and on pastures."*

<sup>2</sup> Translations by the author.

<sup>3</sup> Erfahrungen mit dem Einsatz von Nitrifikationsinhibitoren bezüglich ihres möglichen Einflusses auf die Vitalität von Bodenorganismen und auf die Bildung klimawirksamer Spurengase wie  $N_2O$ .

---

*“Vielfältige Untersuchungen zur Beeinflussung der N<sub>2</sub>O-Emissionen durch Nitrifikationsinhibitoren, hauptsächlich unter Einsatz von DCD aber auch von Acetylen (in Gefäßversuchen) und Nitrapyrin durchgeführt, zeigen eindeutig, daß durch Nitrifikationsinhibitoren die Emissionen von klimaverändernden Gasen wie N<sub>2</sub>O um bis zu 50%, bei Methan um bis zu 35% gesenkt werden können.”*

*“Primär vorhandene Nitratmengen (auch Nitrat aus Düngemitteln) und damit verbundene N<sub>2</sub>O-Emissionen durch Denitrifikation sind durch Nitrifikationshemmstoffe nicht beeinflussbar bzw. hinsichtlich ihres “Emissionsanteils” nicht erfaßbar. Für NO, einem zur Bodenversauerung beitragenden Emissionsprodukt, das bei der Nitrifikation freigesetzt werden kann, liegt die Senkung der Emissionsrate für DCD sogar bei 92% .”*

*“Stellt man in Rechnung, daß Nitrifikation und Denitrifikation auch ohne Einsatz von Düngemitteln in der Natur kontinuierlich ablaufen, die Böden zumindest in den hochindustrialisierten Ländern außerordentlich gut mit Stickstoff versorgt sind, so eröffnet der Einsatz von Nitrifikationshemmstoffen im Falle des Einsatzes von ammoniumhaltigen organischen und mineralischen Düngemitteln die Chance, neben der dadurch möglich gewordenen verbesserten Ausnutzung des Stickstoffs in landwirtschaftlichen Kulturen und Weideland auch die Emission unerwünschter klimabeeinflussender Spurengase zu begrenzen.”*

---

In a greenhouse experiment with transplanted rice BYRNES et al. (1989a) found that losses from the split application of urea were less than 10% when the urease inhibitor NBPT was added. In two other experiments on flooded and puddled soils, BYRNES and AMBERGER (1989) demonstrated the inhibition of urea hydrolysis through NBPT; essentially no ammoniacal-N concentrations developed in the floodwater, which indicates that ammonia volatilization losses were completely stopped.

### 11.2.5. Nitrification and urease inhibitors in tropical crops

Though nitrapyrin (N-Serve®) is commercially available only in the United States there are research programmes, which have documented benefits also in areas other than the United States, for instance in cotton in the Tashkent area of the FSU.

Based on field trials on the growth and yield of maize conducted in Egypt in 1991-92 to assess the efficiency of different rates of nitrogen (from 15 to 105 kg/feddan N) with and without nitrapyrin, HAMMAM (1995) came to the conclusion that the use of nitrapyrin permits a saving of 40 kg/feddan N (96 kg/ha N).

As regards DCD, SERNA et al. (1994 and 1993) tested ammonium sulphate nitrate (ASN) in several experiments on citrus without and with DCD. The nitrification inhibitor DCD reduced NO<sub>2</sub> losses and improved the N fertilizer efficiency minimizing the economic and environmental risks that are inherent in the irrigated production of citrus.



YADAV et al. (1990) compared urea super granules, neem cake coated urea (NCU) and DCD coated urea in sugar cane. There was, however, no significant difference in yield resulting from the three different treatments. JOSEPH and PRASAD (1993) also compared urea coated with neem cake and with DCD in wheat. Coating urea with DCD was the most efficient treatment. VYAS et al. (1991) obtained similar yields of rice with 70 kg/ha N in form of NCU as with 100 kg/ha N applied as uncoated urea. VIMALA and SUBRAMANIAN (1994) produced higher yields with nimin-coated urea (NICU) than with NCU and prilled urea in field trials on rice. Though GOUR et al. (1990) obtained better yields of rice with NCU than with prilled urea, the highest yields in his trials were given by urea super granules. TOMAR and VERMA (1990) produced nearly equal yields with 80 kg/ha N when urea was applied in combination with nitrification inhibitors (among others NCU) as with 120 kg/ha N in form of prilled urea without nitrification inhibitor. KETKAR (1974), in a rice trial, investigated how far neem cake coated urea (NCU) was able to increase the efficiency of applied N as compared to urea alone. The result was: on acid soils NCU at the rate of 50 kg/ha N significantly increased paddy yield over uncoated urea. With higher N rates, increases in yields were not significant. The opposite was true in case of neutral soils, NCU at the high rate of 100 kg/ha N increased the yield of paddy significantly, whereas the increase in yield was not significant at lower levels of N application.

KHANIF and HUSIN (1992) obtained the highest grain yield, N uptake and fertilizer N recovery in flooded rice from ammonium sulphate nitrate (ASN) plus DCD (2%). However, TRACY (1991) concluded from field trials on cotton that the application of DCD is not cost-effective for use in short season cotton in Missouri since it did not improve cotton yield or N uptake. The influence of temperature on the mineralization kinetics with a nitrification inhibitor (DCD and ATS) has been investigated by GUIRAUD and MAROL (1992). SACHDEV and SACHDEV (1995) concluded from a laboratory experiment with DCD that it is effective only at relatively low temperatures. At higher temperatures (35°C) it has no influence on the nitrifying bacteria in the soil. Hence, in India DCD will be more useful during the winter rabi season than during the monsoon kharif season.

These results indicate further research is needed to investigate the effectiveness of nitrification inhibitors also under high temperature soil conditions.

According to BYRNES et al. (1995) research in tropical rice systems indicates that urease inhibitors such as N-(n-butyl) phosphoric triamide, NBPT, and cyclohexylphosphoric triamide, CNPT, can play an important role in increasing urea efficiency.

As discussed in section 11.1.1 slow and controlled-release fertilizers in tropical crops (rice), in flooded rice the soil-fertilizer regime is completely different from that of upland crops (DE DATTA, 1995). The active biology and warm conditions of tropical rice paddies cause urea hydrolysis to be complete in 2 - 4 days, though in some studies it has taken up to 10 days. When farmers are simply broadcasting urea into

standing water (DE DATTA, 1986) high  $\text{NH}_3$  volatilization losses have to be expected due to the rapid hydrolysis of urea, causing high aqueous  $\text{NH}_3$  concentration in the flooded water (BYRNES and AMBERGER, 1989; BYRNES et al., 1989a and 1989b). The high pH-conditions, due to urea hydrolysis and algae growth, sustain the  $\text{NH}_3$  volatilization. Comparing two urease inhibitors, BYRNES et al. (1989a) found that PPDA (phenyl phosphorodiamidate) is a powerful urease inhibitor in flooded rice soils. However, under the high pH conditions of floodwater the urease inhibition effect of PPDA ends abruptly. In contrast to PPDA, with NBPT the inhibition of urea hydrolysis in the flooded soil sustained for a long period of time at a particular level. With a loss of N from urea alone of 49.9%, BYRNES et al. assume that, although this loss is thought to be principally from  $\text{NH}_3$  volatilization, the loss of 7.8% to 9.6% with NBPT is likely through denitrification, since there was essentially no  $\text{NH}_3$  in the floodwater to volatilize. This finding does not support the position that N saved from  $\text{NH}_3$  volatilization would be largely lost by denitrification when  $\text{NH}_3$  loss is eliminated. Most of the N preserved was not denitrified but was maintained in the soil (BYRNES and AMBERGER, 1989).

In experiments in which the urease inhibition was only partially successful the addition of an algicide, to reduce ammonia losses, and that of nitrification inhibitors, to reduce losses by denitrification, improved the efficiency of the urease inhibitor. This is supported by studies made by CHAIWANAKUPT et al. (1996) and by FRENEY et al. (1995) in experiments in flooded rice in Thailand.

However, further research on tropical soils in different environmental conditions with urease inhibitors is required to prove their efficiency in reducing N losses and increasing yields under upland, but particularly under flooded soil conditions (in combinations with nitrification inhibitors and algicides). This research is urgently needed. Taking into account that more than half of all nitrogen actually used in agriculture is in form of urea and that a large proportion is still surface-applied or used on flooded rice, there is an enormous potential for urease inhibitors.

### 11.2.6. Future aspects

Environmental restrictions may force farmers to use nitrogen fertilizers in certain protected zones or regions only in association with nitrification or urease inhibitors. As already mentioned with slow or controlled-release fertilizers, some states of the United States and some countries in Western Europe have already placed such restrictions on nitrogen fertilizer application on farmland. Thus, nitrification and urease inhibitors may, in the future, have a greater impact on environment protection than on world food production.

With urease inhibitors, there is a tremendous potential as well as an urgent need for their use. Approximately 49% of nitrogen (out of 77.3 mio. t of N annually) is manufactured as urea and consumed in agricultural and non-agricultural sectors in this form (as well as in the



form of UAN solutions). Urea is a type of fertilizer which - in contrast, for example to NPK complex fertilizers - has not been developed technically to meet a particular agricultural demand. Its leading position is due to the specially advantageous production process, utilizing by-product  $\text{CO}_2$  from the manufacture of ammonia, resulting in a highly competitive nitrogen fertilizer.

Following the application of urea in agriculture, there is extensive data demonstrating high losses of ammonia. In the literature concerning ammonia and the atmosphere, calculations of volatilization losses are based on losses of 15%, 20% and more of the amount of nitrogen applied in form of urea (DENTENER and CRUTZEN, 1994; KOSHINO, 1993; SCHLESINGER and HARTLEY, 1992; STURM et al., 1994). This occurs especially when urea is not incorporated into the soil immediately after spreading. Losses are especially high on calcareous soils, and in the tropics on flooded rice and on crops which are not tilled, such as bananas, sugar cane, oil palms, rubber and others.

Out of the 77.3 mio. t of N used in world's agriculture 1995/96, about 38 mio. t N were amide-N in urea. Based on 20% volatilization losses, 7.6 mio. t of N were lost to the atmosphere. At a price of US\$ 0.66 per kg of N in urea, this amounts to US\$ 5.01 billion.

Even assuming that only one third of the urea and N fertilizers containing nitrogen in form of amide-N are used under conditions leading to such losses of ammonia, these losses still surmount to 2.11 mio. t of N, corresponding to a value of approximately US\$ 1.39 billion (wholesalers price).

Taking into account these economic aspects - in addition to the extremely important environmental aspects - everything should be done to drastically reduce these losses.

The application of urea (or UAN solution) amended with an urease inhibitor would permit a substantial reduction in nitrogen losses to the atmosphere, and consequently also in the application rates without affecting growth and yield of fertilized crops. In this respect, the market performance of the urease inhibitor, AGROTAIN®, introduced onto the United States market in spring 1996, will be of greatest interest.

The future, and in particular the wider use of nitrification and urease inhibitors primarily depends on the development of new, effective, low-price and non-toxic products. But no such developments are known, and even if a new promising nitrification or urease inhibitor should be developed, due to lengthy, time-consuming tests and data collection for registration purposes, the introduction to the market would take several years.

Taking into consideration the extremely high costs involved in research and the technical development of nitrification and urease inhibitors in particular, the proposal is made to establish an international fund, which would support future research (screening of chemical compounds, investigation of their characteristics as well as those of their metabolites, development of large scale technical production processes). Such international funding could run in parallel

to the funding of the different international agricultural research centers on the world's basic food crops.

The increased use of nitrification and urease inhibitors in world agriculture would benefit farmers, but it is also urgently needed for the protection of the environment.

---

## Chapter 12.

### Conclusion

BONTE-FRIEDHEIM (1996), Director of the International Institute for Agricultural Research, at the IFA Annual Conference 1996 at Berlin, proposed the following tasks for industry and agriculture:

- The fertilizer industry is challenged to do more research and more development work.
- The fertilizer industry must assist in providing farmers with the right types of fertilizers.
- The fertilizer industry must help to ensure that farmers neither waste resources nor pollute the environment.

The intention of this document is to demonstrate that the industry is already meeting these requirements to a considerable extent. It has developed a series of specific fertilizer types, i.e. slow and controlled-release and stabilized fertilizers and has improved the efficiency of nutrients applied, making better use of given resources and in minimizing negative environmental effects.

Unfortunately, there is still a considerable disparity between the price of these products compared to conventional fertilizers, particularly in the case of encapsulated controlled-release and DCD-stabilized fertilizers. This disparity in price still limits the wider use of these more efficient fertilizers in conventional agriculture.

More basic research and more investment in manufacturing facilities is needed. The industry is prepared to meet this challenge. The authorities should ensure that this urgently needed development and further investment in research and production are not paralyzed by an overload of regulations and legislation.



## Appendix I

### Pursell Technologies Inc. - Sylacauga, AL, United States

In the manufacture of encapsulated controlled-release fertilizers Pursell Technologies uses the 'Reactive Layer Coating (RLC™) Process'. This technology polymerizes two reactive monomers as they are applied to the fertilizer substrate in a continuous coating drum or in a batch coating drum.

A large number of products are marketed under the trade name 'POLYON'®:

- POLYON coated urea PCU
- POLYON coated sulphate of potash
- POLYON coated N-P-K (homogeneous prills)
- POLYON coated MAP
- POLYON coated KNO<sub>3</sub>, potassium nitrate.

Other controlled-release fertilizers are marketed under the trade name 'TriKote'®:

- TriKote polymer/sulphur coated urea.
- TriKote polymer/sulphur coated MAP
- TriKote polymer/sulphur coated sulphate of potash

---

#### **Pursell Technologies Inc**

203 w. 4<sup>th</sup> Street

P.O. Box 1187

Sylacauga, AL 35150

USA

Tel: +1-205 249 6855

Fax: +1-205 249 7491

---

## Appendix II

### Scotts - United States

Scotts use:

- alkyd resin technology for the following product lines:
  - 'Osmocote'®
  - 'Osmocote Plus'™
  - 'High-N'®
  - 'Sierra'®, and
  - 'Sierrablen'®.
- polymer coated technology in the 'ProKote'® and 'Scottkote'® product lines.
- polymer encapsulated sulphur coated technology in the 'ProTurf'®, 'ProGrow'®, and 'Scotts'® consumer product lines.
- methylene urea (MU) technology in the 'ProTurf'®, 'ProGrow'®, and 'Scotts'® consumer product lines.

---

#### **The Scotts Company**

Professional Business Group

14111 Scottslawn Road

Marysville, OH 43041

USA

Fax: +1-513 644 7308

---

## Appendix III

### Aglukon Spezialdünger GmbH - Düsseldorf, Germany

Aglukon Spezialdünger GmbH coated slow release products are resin coated products with a patented coating process:

- PLANTACOTE® DEPOT, PLANTACOTE CONTROL, (NPK), with longevity of 4 to 18 months.
- PLANTACOTE MIX (blends of PLANTACOTE DEPOT and PLANTACOTE START),
- a compacted NPK Mg-TE-fertilizer, with longevity of 4 to 14 months.
- the PLANTACOTE DEPOT 4M, 6M and 8M are labelled 14-9-15,
- the PLANTACOTE DEPOT 12M and 18M are labelled 13-8-15,
- the PLANTACOTE MIX 4M, 6M and 8M are labelled 15-10-15-(2) with TE,
- the PLANTACOTE MIX 12M and 18M are labelled 14-9-15-(2) with TE.

In addition, Aglukon Spezialdünger GmbH manufactures and distributes UF-based and methylene urea fertilizer formulations:

- PLANTOSAN® is an UF-based NPK fertilizer with controlled release effect containing magnesium and micronutrients.
- NUTRALENE®, AZOLON® and NITROFORM® are methylene urea N and NPK fertilizer formulations with longevity from 3 to 16 months.

---

#### Aglukon Spezialdünger GmbH

Postfach 270125

D-40524 Düsseldorf

Germany

Fax: +49-211 5064 247

---

## Appendix IV

### BASF Aktiengesellschaft - Limburgerhof, Germany

BASF produces and distributes controlled-release and stabilized fertilizers:

- Encapsulated NPK compound fertilizers are marketed under the trade name 'Basacote'®.
- Various controlled-release fertilizers based on IBDU ('Isodur')® are marketed under the trade name 'Floranid'®, and those based on CDU ('Crotodur'®) under the trade name 'Triabon'®.

The nitrification inhibitor in BASF's nitrogen fertilizers is DCD. The products are marketed under the trade names:

- 'Nitrophoska'® and 'Nitrophos'® stabil (NPK and NP complex fertilizer associated with DCD), and
- 'Basammon'® stabil (ASN associated with DCD).

---

#### **BASF AG**

P.O. Box 120

D-6114 Limburgerhof

Germany

Tel: +49 -621 6028122

Fax: + 49-621 6027115

---



## Appendix V

### Haifa Chemicals Ltd. - Haifa, Israel

This company has developed a line of resin-coated products. Fertilizer granules are heated in a rotating pan and treated with a fatty acid and metal hydroxide.

Several coated NPK compound fertilizers, coated urea and coated  $\text{KNO}_3$  are marketed under the trade name 'multicote® 4'.

---

**Haifa Chemicals Ltd**

Research & Development

P.O. Box 10809

Haifa Bay 26120

Israel

Fax: +972-4 846 9825

Email: laborat@actom.co.il

---

## Appendix VI

### Chisso-Asahi Fertilizer Co., Ltd. - Tokyo, Japan

This company uses thermoplastic resins, such as polyolefins and ethylene vinyl acetate as coating materials.

The polyolefin-coated urea, KCl and  $K_2SO_4$  with varying longevities are marketed under the trade name: 'MEISTER'®.

A large number of polyolefin-coated NP, NK and NPK compound fertilizers with longevities from 40 to 360 days are marketed under the trade name 'Nutricote'®.

---

#### Chisso Corporation

Fertilizer Research Center  
46-70 Nakabaru Sakinohama  
Tobata Ku  
Kitakyushu-City 804  
Japan  
Fax: +81-93 882 4213

---

## Appendix VII

### Japan: Controlled-Release Fertilizers - Test Methods<sup>1</sup>

#### 1. Laboratory methods

##### 1.1 Release in water

Ten grams each of POCF are put into net bags and the net bags are placed in plastic bottles containing 200 ml of water at different temperatures (15-35°C). After given periods of dissolution, the solution is taken for analysis.

##### 1.2 Release in soil

In order to examine release of POCF in the soil, a variety of soils and soil conditions (moisture, pH, etc.) are selected. 2.5 grams of POCF is put into a plastic bottle of 200 ml containing the soil (100 g dry weight) which is subjected to the different conditions. Then it is maintained at 25°C for given periods. Then POCF particles separated from the soil are used for analysis. Release in the soil is compared with release in water.

#### 2. Field method

Two to three grams of POCF mixed with 5 to 10 grams of 2 mm sieved soil are placed in net bags and the net bags are left in the ploughed layer. The net bags are removed after given periods and POCF particles separated from the soil are used for analysis. The observed release of POCF is compared with the calculated release taking account of the soil temperature data for the ploughed layer.

<sup>1</sup> Supplied by Dr. Toshio FUJITA,  
Director Fertilizer Institute Chisso  
Corp., Japan. (FUJITA, 1996a).

## Appendix VIII

### Contacts - Nitrification and Urease Inhibitors

**BASF Aktiengesellschaft**

P.O. Box 120  
67114 Limburgerhof  
Germany  
Tel: +49-621 6028122  
Fax: + 49-621 6027115

**DowElanco**

9330 Zionsville Road  
Indianapolis IN 46268-1054  
USA  
Fax: +1-317 337 7374

**IMC Global Inc.**

2100 Sanders Road  
Northbrook, IL 60062  
United States  
Tel: + 1-847 2729200  
Fax: + 1-847 2054805

**IMC-Agrico Compagny**

2345 Waukegan Road, Suite E-200  
Bannockburn, IL 60015  
United States  
Tel: + 1-918 4967711  
Fax: + 1-918 4921719

**SKW Stickstoffwerke Piesteritz GmbH**

Landwirtschaftliche Anwendungsforschung Cunnersdorf  
Am Wieseneck 7  
D-04451 Cunnersdorf  
Germany  
Fax: +49-342 91 80204

## References in Agriculture

### General

1. Association of American Plant Food Control Officials (AAPFCO) (1997): *Official Publication* No. 50, T-29. Published by Association of American Plant Food Control Officials, Inc.; West Lafayette, Indiana, USA.
2. Association of American Plant Food Control Officials (AAPFCO) (1995): *Official Publication* No. 48. Published by Association of American Plant Food Control Officials, Inc.; West Lafayette, Indiana, USA.
3. Amberger, A. (1996): *Pflanzenernährung* (Plant Nutrition). 4th Edition. German. Uni-Taschenbücher 846, Verlag Eugen Ulmer, Stuttgart, Germany.
4. Bouldin, D. R. (1986): The chemistry and biology of flooded soils in relation to the nitrogen economy in rice fields. *Fertilizer Research* 9, 1986.
5. Bouwman, A. F. (1995): Long-term scenarios of livestock-crop-land use interactions for the assessment of environmental indicators in developing countries. FAO, 1995, Rome.
6. Bronson, K.F.; Mosier, A.R. (1994): Suppression of methane oxidation in aerobic soil by nitrogen fertilizers, nitrification inhibitors, and urease inhibitors. *Biol. Fertil. Soils*, 17(4), 263-8. Springer-Verlag, Berlin.
7. Bronson, K. F.; Mosier, A. R. (1993): Effect of Nitrogen Fertilizer and Nitrification Inhibitors on Methane and Nitrous Oxide Fluxes in Irrigated Corn. *Biochemistry of Global Change. Radiatively Active Trace Gases*. Chapman & Hall. New York / London.
8. Bronson, K. F.; Mosier, A. R.; Bishnoi, S. R. (1992): Nitrous Oxide Emissions in Irrigated Corn as Affected by Nitrification Inhibitors. *Soil Sci. Soc. Am. J.* (56, No. 1, 161-65).
9. Bundesminister für Ernährung, Landwirtschaft und Forsten (1995): Verordnung zur Änderung düngemittelrechtlicher Vorschriften. German. *Bundesgesetzblatt*, Jahrgang 1995, Teil I., Bonn, Germany.
10. Bundesrat, Drucksache 239/96 (1996): Stellungnahme der Bundesregierung zu der Entschließung des Bundesrates zur Verordnung zur Änderung düngemittelrechtlicher Vorschriften. German. *Bundesanzeiger Verlagsgesellschaft mbH*, Bonn.
11. Crawford, B. (1995): Florida Commercial Fertilizer Law. Rules and Regulations. Publisher: State of Florida, Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services. Tallahassee, Florida, USA.
12. Crawford, B.; Dubberly, D. W. (1995): Reply to the request on slow-release fertilizers. Personal communication.

13. De Datta, S. K. (1995): Nitrogen transformation in wetland rice ecosystems. *Fertilizer Research*, 1995, Vol. 42, No. 1/3.
14. De Datta, S. K. (1986): Improving Nitrogen Fertilizer Efficiency in Lowland Rice in Tropical Asia. *Fertilizer Research* 9, 1986.
15. Delgado, J. A. ; Mosier, A. R. (1996): Mitigation alternatives to decrease nitrous oxides emissions and urea-nitrogen loss and their effect on methane flux. *J. Environ. Qual.* 25 (5). CodeN: JEVQAA; ISSN: 0047-2425.
16. Dentener, F.J.; Crutzen, P.C. (1994): A Three-Dimensional Model of the Global Ammonia Cycle. *Journal of Atmospheric Chemistry*, 19: 331-369. Publisher: Kluwer Academic Publishers, Dordrecht, The Netherlands.
17. EFMA (1994): The Fertilizer Industry of the European Union - the issues of today, the outlook for tomorrow. Publisher: European Fertilizer Manufacturer's Association with the cooperation of the Directorate General for External Economic Relations (DG I) and the Directorate General for Industry (DG III), Brussels and Zürich.
18. FAO (1995): FAO yearbook, Fertilizer Vol. 44, 1994. *FAO Statistics Series* No. 126. Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations, Rome, Italy.
19. Farm Chemicals Handbook '96 (1996). Richard T. Meister, Editor-in-Chief. Meister Publishing Company, Willoughby, OH, USA.
20. Fillery, I. R. P.; Vlek, P. L. G. (1986): Reappraisal of the significance of ammonia volatilization as an N loss mechanism in flooded rice fields. *Fertilizer Research* 9, 1986.
21. Finck, A. (1992): 'Fertilizers and their efficient use'. In: IFA (1992): *World Fertilizer Use Manual*. Editors: Halliday, D. J.; Trenkel, M. E.; Wichmann, W. Publisher: International Fertilizer Industry Association, Paris, France.
22. Garcia, J. L.; Tiedje, J. M.; Dommergues, Y.R. [EDITOR]; Diem, H.G. [EDITOR] (1982): Denitrification in rice soils. Review. *Microbiology of tropical soils and plant productivity*, pp. 187-208.
23. IFA (1997): World Fertilizer Consumption Statistics. International Fertilizer Industry Association, Paris, France.
24. IFA (1992): World Fertilizer Use Manual. Editors: Halliday, D. J.; Trenkel, M. E.; Wichmann, W. Publisher: International Fertilizer Industry Association, Paris, France.
25. Joly, C. (1993): Mineral fertilizers: plant nutrient content, formulation and efficiency. In: *FAO Fertilizer and Plant Nutrition Bulletin* 12, Integrated plant nutrition systems. Edited by Dudal, R. and Roy, R. N. FAO Land and Water Development Division, Rome.
26. Kluge, G.; Embert, G. (1996). Das Düngemittelrecht mit fachlichen Erläuterungen. German (The Fertilizer Law with Technical Explanations 1996). Bonn, Germany.
27. Kluge, G.; Embert, G. (1992): Das Düngemittelrecht mit fachlichen Erläuterungen 1992 (The Fertilizer Law with Technical Explanations 1992). German. Landwirtschaftsverlag GmbH - Münster-Hiltrup, Germany.
28. Koshino, M. (1993): The Environmental Protection Framework Concerning Fertilizer Use in Japan. Publisher: National Institute of Agro-Environmental Sciences, Department of Farm Chemicals, Tsukuba, Japan.

29. Maene, L. M. (1995): Changing Perception of Fertilizer Worldwide. Fertilizer Industry Round Table, Oct. 1995.
30. McTaggart, I.; Clayton, H.; Smith, K. (1993): Nitrous oxide flux from fertilized grassland: strategies for reducing emissions. Proceedings Symposium Maastricht, December 1993.
31. Ministère de l'environnement de la République Française (1994): Bonne pratiques d'épandage et de stockage des fertilisants. French. *Journal Officiel de La République Française*, 5 janvier 1994. Paris.
32. Schlesinger, W. H.; Hartley, A. E. (1992): A global budget for  $\text{NH}_3$ . *Biogeochemistry*, 15: 191-211. Publisher: Kluwer Academic Publishers, Dordrecht, The Netherlands.
33. Sturm, H.; Buchner, A.; Zerulla, W. (1994): Gezielter düngen. Integriert - wirtschaftlich - umweltgerecht (Directed Fertilizer Use - Integrated - Economically - Environmentally sound). German. Verlags Union Agrar, DLG-Verlags-GmbH, Frankfurt am Main, Germany.
34. Suri, I. K. (1995): Coating of urea with neem. *Fertiliser News*. Volume Date 1995, 40(8).
35. Terry, D. L. (1990): Regulatory models for slow-release fertilizers. *Fertilizer Research* 25, 1990: 133-137.
36. Trenkel, M. E. (1993): Economic factors influencing the farmer's decision on the use of fertilizers. Proceedings: German/Egyptian/Arab Workshop 'Environmentally sound, location and crop specific application of fertilizers in arid areas of North Africa and The Near East', Cairo and Ismailia, June 1993. Publisher: National Research Centre (NRC), Cairo, and Food and Agriculture Development Centre, Feldafing, Germany.
37. Trenkel, M. E.; Wichmann, W.; Kummer, K.-F. (1988): New Challenges for the World Fertilizer Industry with Regard to Agriculture. IFA Agro-Economics Committee, Monte Carlo.
38. Yelverton, P. Wh.; TFI (1995): Reply to the request on controlled-release fertilizers. Personal communication.

## Slow-Release and Controlled-Release Fertilizers

39. Aglukon (1993): Nutralene, Nitroform, AZOLON - Biologically Controlled Nitrogen Release. Publisher: Aglukon Spezialdünger GmbH, Düsseldorf, Germany.
40. Aglukon (1992): Plantacote - The System of Crop-Specific Plant Nutrition. Publisher: Aglukon Spezialdünger GmbH, Düsseldorf, Germany.
41. Allen, S. E. (1984): Slow-Release Nitrogen Fertilizers. Nitrogen in Crop Production; ASA-CSSA-SSSA, Madison, WI 53711, USA.
42. Alva, A. K.; Tucker, D. P. H.; Barrow, N. J. [EDITOR] (1993a): Can polyolefin coated nitrogen reduce nitrate leaching and fertilizer requirements for young citrus trees? Plant nutrition - from genetic engineering to field practice: Proceedings of the twelfth international plant nutrition colloquium, 21-26 Sep. 1993, Perth, Australia, pp. 599-602. ref. Publisher: Kluwer Academic Publishers, Dordrecht, The Netherlands.

43. Alva, A. K.; Tucker, D. P. H. (1993b): Evaluation of a resin coated nitrogen fertilizer for young citrus trees on a deep sand. *Proceedings of the Florida State Horticultural Society*, Vol. 106, pp. 4-8.
44. BASF (1965): Die Landwirtschaftliche Versuchsstation Limburgerhof 1914-1964. 50 Jahre landwirtschaftliche Forschung in der BASF (The Agricultural Research Station Limburgerhof 1914-1964. 50 Years of Agricultural Research in BASF). German. BASF Aktiengesellschaft, Limburgerhof, Germany.
45. Budhar, M. N.; Ramaswami, C.; Kareem, A. A. (1991): Relative efficiency of coated N fertilizers in lowland rice. *Indian Journal of Agronomy*, Vol. 36, No. 1, pp. 124-125.
46. De, G. C.; Das, S.; Pal, D. (1992): Efficiency of neem-extract-coated urea on transplanted summer rice (*Oryza sativa*). *Indian Journal of Agronomy* 37(1), 163-5.
47. Detrick, J. (1996): RLC Membrane Encapsulated Fertilizer Technology Can Deliver High Yield Value Benefits for Agriculture. *Proceedings Great Plains Soil Fertility Conference*, Denver, Colorado.
48. Detrick, J.; PURSELL Inc. (1995): Reply to the request on controlled-release fertilizers. Personal communication.
49. Detrick, J.; PURSELL Inc. (1997): Reply to the request on controlled-release fertilizers. Personal communication.
50. Detrick, J. (1992): Answers to Frequently Asked Technical Questions About POLYON Coated Fertilizer Technology. Publisher: PURSELL Industries, Inc., Sylacauga, Alabama, USA.
51. El Sheltawi, Sh. T. (1982): Recent trends in the production of sulfur-coated urea. Review. *Proc. Arab Reg. Conf. Sulphur Its Usages Arab World*, 1st, 1-5, English Publisher: Kuwait Inst. Sci. Res., Safat, Kuwait.
52. Fujita, T. (1997): Reply to the request on controlled-release fertilizers. Personal communication.
53. Fujita, T. (1996a): Reply to the request on controlled-release fertilizers. Personal communication.
54. Fujita, T. (1996b): Invention of fertilizer coating technology using polyolefin resin and manufacturing of polyolefin coated urea. Japanese. *Japanese Journal of Soil Science and Plant Nutrition*, 1996, Vol. 67, No. 3.
55. Fujita, T.; Kosuge, N.; Niyoshi, S.; Ikeda, T.; Shoji, S. (without year): MEISTER with controlled availability - Properties and efficient utilization. Publisher: Chisso-Asahi Fertilizer Co., Ltd., Tokyo, Japan.
56. Fujita, T. (1993): Technical Development, Properties and Availability of Polyolefin Coated Fertilizers. *Proceedings: Dahlia Greidinger Memorial International Workshop on Controlled/Slow Release Fertilizers*, Technion - Israel Institute of Technology, Haifa, 7-12 March 1993.
57. Fujita, T.; Yamashita, Y.; Yoshida, S.; Yamahira, K. (1992): Granular fertilizer with a decomposable coating and process for producing the same. Canadian Patent, No. CA 1,295,849, pp. 57. Issued Feb. 18, 1992. Applied Japan Aug. 5, 1986. Assigned to Chisso Corp., Japan.
58. Fujita, T.; Yamashita, Y.; Yoshida, S.; Yamahira, K. (1990a): Granular fertilizer with a degradative coating. Canadian Patent, No. CA 1,295,848, pp. 14. Issued Feb. 18, 1992. Applied Japan Jul. 9, 1986. Assigned to Chisso Corp., Japan.



59. Fujita, T.; Maeda, S.; Shibata, M.; Takahashi, C. (1990b): Research & development of coated fertilizer. Publisher: Japanese Society of Soil Science & Plant Nutrition. Tokyo. Proceedings of the Symposium on Fertilizer, Present and Future, September 25-26, Tokyo.
60. Fujita, T.; Maeda, S.; Shibata, M.; Takahashi, C. (1989): Research and development of coated fertilizers. Published in: Fertilizer, Present and Future. Proceedings Symposium Tokyo 1989 pp 78-100. Japan. Soc. Soil Sci. and Plant Nutrition.
61. Geethadevi, T.; Srinivas, N.; Swamygowda, S. N.; Kenchaiah, R. B. (1991): Nitrogen loss studies in wetland rice using modified urea materials. *Oryza*, Vol. 28, No. 4, pp. 485 - 487.
62. Goertz, H. M. (1993a): Controlled Release Technology. *Kirk-Othmer Encyclopedia of Chemical Technology*, Vol.7 Controlled Release Technology (Agricultural), pp. 251-274.
63. Goertz, H. M. (1993b): Technology Developments in Coated Fertilizers. Proceedings: Dahlia Greidinger Memorial International Workshop on Controlled/Slow Release Fertilizers, Technion - Israel Institute of Technology, Haifa, 7-12 March 1993.
64. Gordonov, B.; Haifa Chemicals Ltd. (1995): Reply to the request on controlled-release fertilizers. Personal communication.
65. Grace Sierra (1994): Less nutrients and more growing power with Osmocote Plus. Publisher: Grace Sierra International B.V., De Meern, The Netherlands.
66. Grace Sierra (1993): Osmocote controlled release fertilizer: efficient plant nutrition and less nitrate problems. Publisher: Grace Sierra International B.V., De Meern, The Netherlands.
67. Hähndel, R.; BASF Aktiengesellschaft (1997): Reply to the request on controlled-release fertilizers. Personal communication.
68. Hähndel, R. (1986): Langsamwirkende Stickstoffdünger - ihre Eigenschaften und Vorteile (Slow-release Fertilizers - their Properties and Advantages). German. BASF-Mitteilungen für den Landbau 4/1986. Publisher: BASF Aktiengesellschaft, Landwirtschaftliche Versuchsstation, Limburgerhof, Germany.
69. Hall, W. L. (1996) Vigoro Industries: Reply to the request on controlled-release fertilizers. Personal communication.
70. Hall, W. L. (1995) Vigoro Industries: The Future of Controlled Release Fertilizers in Agriculture. Presentation at the 45th 'The Fertilizer Industry Round Table', Oct. 1995. Raleigh, NC, USA.
71. Hauck, R.D. (1993): Controlled Availability Fertilizers: Technical vs Public Perspectives. Proceedings: Dahlia Greidinger Memorial International Workshop on Controlled/Slow Release Fertilizers, Technion - Israel Institute of Technology, Haifa, 7-12 March 1993.
72. Jeffreys, D. L. (1995): Coating application methods for speciality fertilizers. Book of Abstracts, 210th ACS National Meeting, Chicago. Publisher: American Chemical Society, Washington, D. C.
73. Jena, S. N.; Mishra, S. S.; Gulati, J. M. L.; Mishra, M. M.; Mishra, B. K. (1993): Effect of coated nitrogen fertilizers under rainfed lowland rice ecosystem. Orissa University of Agriculture and Technology, India. *Environment and Ecology*, Vol. 11, No. 4, pp. 991-992.
74. Kafafi, U. (1996): A Worthwhile Premium. *ASIAFAB Summer 1996*.
75. Kaneta, Y. (1995): Single application of controlled availability fertilizer to nursery boxes in non-tillage rice culture. *JARQ* 29: 111-116.

76. Kaneta, Y.; Awasaki, H.; Murai, Y. (1994): The non-tillage rice culture by single application of fertilizer in a nursery box with controlled-release fertilizer. Japanese. *Nippon Dojo Hiriyogaku Zasshi* (1994), 65(4), 385-91.
77. Kimoto, H. (1992): Rice Cultivation by Zero-tillage Direct Sowing with Single Basal Fertilization. In: Shoji, S.; Gandeza, A. T. (1992): *Controlled Release Fertilizers with Polyolefin Resin Coating*. Publisher: Kanno Printing Co. Ltd. Sendai, Japan.
78. Kitamura, H., Imai, K. (1995): Innovation of fertilizer application by using controlled-release fertilizers. Method of non-split application of fertilizer in transplanting rice. Japanese. *Jap. J. of Soil Sci. and Plant Nutr.* 66.
79. Kloth, B. (1996) Aglukon Spezialdünger GmbH: Reply to the request on controlled-release fertilizers. Personal communication.
80. Kloth, B. (1989): Evaluation of analytical procedures for the characterization of the biological efficiency of slow-release fertilizers (Bewertung von Analysenverfahren zur Charakterisierung der biologischen Leistungsfähigkeit von Düngemitteln mit langsam freisetzbaren Nährstoffen). German. VDLUFA-Schriftenr. (1990), 30 (Ordnungsgemeasse Landwirtsch.), 355-61.
81. Kumar, A.; Thakur, R. B. (1993): Evaluation of coated urea fertilizer for nitrogen efficiency in rainfed lowland rice (*Oryza sativa*). *Indian Journal of Agronomy*, Vol. 38, No. 3, pp. 471-473.
82. Landels, S. P. (1994): *Controlled-Release Fertilizers: Supply and Demand Trends in U.S. Nonfarm Markets*. Publisher: SRI International. Menlo Park, CA, USA.
83. Lupu, R. (1996): Polyurethane based hydrophobic membranes for controlled release of fertilizers. Research thesis. Israel Institute of Technology, Haifa, Israel.
84. Mikkelsen, R. L.; Williams, H. M.; Behel, A. D., Jr. (1994): Nitrogen leaching and plant uptake from controlled-release fertilizers. Dep. Soil Science, State University, Raleigh, NC 27695, USA. *Fertilizer Research*, Vol. 37, No. 1, pp. 43-50.
85. Moore, W. P. (1993): Reacted Layer Technology for Controlled Release Fertilizers. Proceedings: Dahlia Greidinger Memorial International Workshop on Controlled/Slow Release Fertilizers, Technion - Israel Institute of Technology, Haifa, 7-12 March 1993.
86. Nyborg, M.; Solberg E. D.; Pauly D. G. (1995): Coating of Phosphorus Fertilizers with Polymers Increases Crop Yield and Fertilizer Efficiency. *Better Crops*, Vol. 79, No 3.
87. Pandey, N.; Tripathi, R. S. (1994): Effect of coated nitrogen fertilizers, their levels and time of application on grain yield of rice (*Oryza sativa*) in Vertisols. *Indian Journal of Agronomy*, Vol. 39, No. 2, pp. 290-292.
88. van Peer, Ab; The Scotts Company, Scotts Europe B.V. (1996): Reply to the request on controlled-release fertilizers. Personal communication.
89. PURSELL Inc. (1995): *POLYON Polymer Coatings and the RLC™ Process*. Publisher: PURSELL Industries, Inc., Sylacauga, Alabama, USA.
90. PURSELL Inc. (1994): *Temperature Effect on Release of POLYON PCU*. Publisher: PURSELL Industries, Inc., Sylacauga, Alabama, USA.

91. PURSELL Inc. (1992): Coating Thickness Effects. Nutrient Release and Nutrient Analysis. Publisher: PURSELL Industries, Inc., Sylacauga, Alabama, USA.
92. Raban, S. (1995): Registration of Controlled/Slow Release Fertilizers. Publisher: Agronomic Department, Haifa Chemicals. Haifa, Israel.
93. Raban, S. (1994): Release mechanisms of membrane coated fertilizers. Research thesis. Israel Institute of Technology, Haifa, Israel.
94. Raban, S.; Shaviv, A. (1995): Controlled release characteristics of coated urea fertilizers. Proceed. Intern. Symp. Control. Rel. Bioact. Mater., 22 (1995), Controlled Release Society, Inc.
95. Raju, R. A.; Reddy, K.A.; Husain, M. M. (1989): Urease-inhibitors and coated urea fertilizers. *Indian Journal of Agricultural Sciences*, Vol. 59, No. 12.
96. Reiss, M. (1996): Nutrient controlled release from gel-based devices. Research thesis. Israel Institute of Technology, Haifa, Israel.
97. Rietze, E.; Seidel, W. (1994): An adequate supply of coated slow-acting fertilizers reduces nitrate leaching (Vollbevorratung mit umhülltem Langzeitdünger senkt die Nitratauswaschung). German. Urania Agrochem GmbH, Versuchsstation Christinenthal, Germany. *Gartenbau Magazin*, Vol. 3, No. 7, pp. 32-33.
98. Salman, O. A.; Jaseem, F.; Marafi A. (1990): Polymer coated urea: physical and field tests. Proceedings of the XI International Congress on the Use of Plastics in Agriculture. Publisher: A.A. Balkema Iutgevers B.V., Rotterdam.
99. Shavit, U.; Shaviv, A.; Zaslavsky, D. (1995): Solute diffusion coefficient in the internal medium of a new gel based controlled release fertilizer. *Journal of Controlled Release* 37, Elsevier Science B.V., Amsterdam, The Netherlands.
100. Shavit, U.; Shaviv, A.; Zaslavsky, D. (1994): New type of hydrophobic polymer based controlled release fertilizer. Proceed. Intern. Symp. Control. Rel. Bioact. Mater., 21 (1994), Controlled Release Society, Inc.
101. Shaviv, A. (1995): Plant response and environmental aspects as affected by rate and pattern of nitrogen release from controlled release N fertilizers. *Plant and Soil*, 1-7, 1995.
102. Shaviv, A. (1993): Controlled supply of fertilizers for increasing use efficiency and reducing environmental damage. In: Optimization of Plant Nutrition, Kluwer Academic Publishers, The Netherlands.
103. Shaviv A.; Mikkelsen, R. L. (1993): Controlled-release fertilizers to increase efficiency of nutrient use and minimize environmental degradation - A review. *Fertilizer Research* 35: 1-12. Kluwer Academic Publishers, Dordrecht, The Netherlands.
104. Shoji, S.; Gandeza, A. T. (1992): Controlled Release Fertilizers with Polyolefin Resin Coating. Publisher: Kanno Printing Co. Ltd. Sendai, Japan.
105. Shoji, S.; Kanno H. (1994): Use of polyolefin-coated fertilizers for increasing fertilizer efficiency and reducing nitrate leaching and nitrous oxide emissions. Review. *Fertilizer Research*, 39: 147-152. Kluwer Academic Publishers, Dordrecht, The Netherlands.

106. Shoji, S.; Kanno, H. (1993): Innovation of New Agrotechnology Using Controlled Release Fertilizers for Minimizing the Environmental Deterioration. Proceedings: Dahlia Greidinger Memorial International Workshop on Controlled/Slow Release Fertilizers, Technion - Israel Institute of Technology, Haifa, 7-12 March 1993.
107. Shoji, S.; Mae, T. (1984): Dynamics of inorganic nutrients and water. Japanese. In: *Ecophysiology of Crops*, pp 97-172. Buneido, Tokyo.
108. Sierra (1991a): The clean benefits of controlled release fertilizers. Publisher: Sierra Chemical Europe BV, De Meern, The Netherlands.
109. Sierra (1991b): Research Bibliography. Publisher: Sierra Chemical Europe BV, De Meern, The Netherlands.
110. Singh, G.; Singh, O. P. (1994): Effect of slow release urea materials on rice and succeeding wheat. N.D. University of Agriculture & Technology, Centre Ghaghrahat, Uttar Pradesh, India. *Annals of Agricultural Research*, Vol. 15, No. 3, pp. 260-263.
111. Tanaka, N. (1990): Significance of soil N to growth and yield of wetland rice and labor saving topdressing using controlled release fertilizer. In: Shoji, S.; Gandeza, A. T. (1992): *Controlled Release Fertilizers with Polyolefin Resin Coating*. Publisher: Kanno Printing Co. Ltd. Sendai, Japan.
112. Thompson, H. E.; Kelch, R. A. (1992): Encapsulated slow release fertilizers. United States Patent, No. US 5,089,041, pp. 9. Issued Feb. 18, 1992. Applied Mar. 22, 1990. Assigned to The O.M. Scott & Sons Co., OH, USA.
113. Ueno, M. (1994): Growth and nitrogen uptake of rice plants for production of high quality rice and nitrogen application for rice plants according to natural nitrogen supply in Yamagata prefecture. Ph. D. Thesis submitted to Faculty of Agriculture, Tohoku University.
114. Wang, F. (1996): Modelling Nitrogen Transport and Transformations in Soils Subject to Environmentally Friendly Fertilization Practices. Research thesis. Technion - Israel Institute of Technology, Haifa, Israel.
115. Wilson, F. N. (1988): 'Slow-release - true or false? A case for control.' Proceedings No. 268 of the conference of The Fertiliser Society, 21 April 1988. Publisher: The Fertiliser Society, London.
116. Zaidel, E. (1996): Models of controlled release of fertilizers. Research thesis. Technion - Israel Institute of Technology, Haifa, Israel.
117. Zekri, M.; Koo, R. C. J. (1991a): Evaluation of controlled-release fertilizer for young citrus trees. *Journal of the American Society for Horticultural Science*, Vol. 116, No.6, pp. 987-990.
118. Zekri, M.; Koo, R. C. J. (1991b): Comparative effects of controlled-release and soluble fertilizers on young 'Valencia' orange trees. Proceedings of the Florida State *Horticultural Society*, Vol. 104, pp. 199-202.
119. Zhang, Mi.; Nyborg, M.; Ryan, J.T (1994): Determining permeability of coatings of polymer-coated urea sulphur/plastic coated fertilizers. *Fertilizer Research*, 38(1), 47-51.

## Nitrification and Urease Inhibitors

120. Amberger, A. (1995): Düngung von Zuckerrüben. Bedarf, Anlieferung und Effizienz der Nährstoffe. (Fertilizer use on sugar-beets. Demand, supply and efficiency of nutrients). German. *Zuckerrübe*, 44. Jg. (6), 1995.
121. Amberger, A. (1993a): Efficient management of nitrogen fertilization in modern cropping systems. M.A.C. Fragoso and M.L. van Beusichem (eds.), Optimization of Plant Nutrition. Kluwer Academic Publishers, Dordrecht, The Netherlands.
122. Amberger, A. (1993b): Potential of the Nitrification Inhibitor Dicyandiamide to Control Nitrogen Management and Environmental Pollution. Proceedings: Dahlia Greidinger Memorial International Workshop on Controlled/Slow Release Fertilizers, Technion - Israel Institute of Technology, Haifa, 7-12 March 1993.
123. Amberger, A. (1992): Mobilization of Rock Phosphate in Soil by Root Exudates and Fertilization Techniques. Proceedings: 4th International IMPHOS Conference 'Phosphorus, Life and Environment', Gent, Belgium, Sept. 1992.
124. Amberger, A. (1991a): Dicyandiamid als Nitrifikationshemmstoff (Dicyandiamide as nitrification inhibitor). German. Proceedings: Stabilisierte Stickstoffdünger - ein Beitrag zur Verminderung des Nitratproblems. Fachtagung: 15./16. Oktober 1991, Würzburg. Publisher: BASF Aktiengesellschaft, Limburgerhof, SKW Trostberg AG, Germany.
125. Amberger, A. (1991b): Mobilization of rock phosphates in soils. 2nd African Soil Science Society Conference.
126. Amberger, A.; Germann-Bauer, M. P. (1990): Effect of the nitrification inhibitors 1-amidino-2-thiourea and dicyandiamide in combination with urea and ammonium sulfate. *Fertilizer Research*, 21, 1990.
127. Amberger, A. (1989): Research on dicyandiamide as a nitrification inhibitor and future outlook. *Comm. Soil Sci. Plant Anal.* 20: 1933-1955.
128. Amberger, A. (1986): Potentials of nitrification inhibitors in modern nitrogen fertilizer management. Review. *Z. Pflanzenernähr. Bodenkd.*, 149(4), 469-484.
129. Amberger, A.; Gutser, R. (1986): Alzon Düngung zu Zuckerrüben (Application of Alzon on sugar beets). German. *Deutsche Zuckerrübenzeitung* 22: 3(7).
130. BASF (1993): Basammon stabil bringt mehr Gewinn (Basammon stabil gives better profit). German. Publisher: BASF Aktiengesellschaft, Limburgerhof, Germany.
131. BASF (1991): Das neue Düngerkonzept für bessere N-Ausnutzung. Begleittexte zur Folienserie (The new fertilization concept for better N-utilization). German. Publisher: BASF Aktiengesellschaft, Limburgerhof, Germany.
132. Bayrakli, F.; Gezgin, S. (1996): Controlling ammonia volatilization from urea surface applied to sugar beet on a calcareous soil. *Commun. Soil Sci. Plant Anal.*, 27 (9&10).
133. Brenner, K. (1991): Versuchsergebnisse zur Wirkung stabilisierter Stickstoffdünger auf den Ertrag von Kartoffeln, Mais und Zuckerrüben (Results from field trials investigating the effect of stabilized N-fertilizers on the yield of potatoes, corn and sugar beets). German. Proceedings: Stabilisierte Stickstoffdünger - ein Beitrag zur

- Verminderung des Nitratproblems. Fachtagung: 15./16. Oktober 1991, Würzburg. Publisher: BASF Aktiengesellschaft, Limburgerhof, SKW Trostberg AG, Germany.
134. Brenner, K.; Solansky, S. (1990): Assessing the application rate of the N fertilizer ALZON according to inorganic N soil test values [in spring] (Bemessung der Stickstoffdüngung mit ALZON unter Berücksichtigung von  $N_{min}$ ). German. Verband Deutscher Landwirtschaftlicher Untersuchungs- und Forschungsanstalten, Reihe *Kongressberichte*, Vol. 30, pp.669-674. Kongressband 1989, Bayreuth, Germany.
135. Byrnes, B. H.; IFDC (1995): Reply to the request on urease inhibitors. Personal communication.
136. Byrnes, B. H.; Freney, J. R.; Ahmad, N. [Editor] (1995): Recent developments on the use of urease inhibitors in the tropics. *Fertilizer Research*, Vol. 42, No. 1/3.
137. Byrnes, B. H.; Amberger, A. (1989): Fate of broadcast urea in flooded soil when treated with N-(n-butyl) thiophosphoric triamide, a urease inhibitor. *Fertilizer Research*, 18 (1989).
138. Byrnes, B. H.; Gutser, R.; Amberger, A. (1989a): Greenhouse Study on the Effects of the Urease Inhibitors Phenyl Phosphorodiamidate and N-(n-butyl) Thiophosphoric Triamide on the Efficiency of Urea Applied to Flooded Rice. *Z. Pflanzenernähr. Bodenk.*, 152 (1989).
139. Byrnes, B. H.; Vilsmeier, K.; Austin, E.; Amberger, A. (1989b): Degradation of the Urease Inhibitor Phenyl Phosphorodiamidate in Solutions and Floodwaters. *Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry*, 1989, 37.
140. Chaiwanakupt, P.; Freney, J. R.; Keerthisinghe, D. G.; Phongpan, S.; Blakeley, R. L. (1996): Use of urease, algal inhibitors, and nitrification inhibitors to reduce nitrogen loss and increase the grain yield of flooded rice (*Oriza sativa* L.). *Biology and Fertility of Soils*, Vol. 22, No. 1/2.
141. Christensen, R. H.; Huffman, J. R. (1992): Response of corn to preplant applications of nitrogen and to nitrogen plus nitrapyrin. *Journal of Production Agriculture*, Vol. 5, No. 3, pp. 352-358.
142. Curl, E.; Truelove, B. (1986): *The Rhizosphere*. Springer Verlag, Berlin.
143. DowElanco (without year): Quick Guide to Nitrogen Management. Publisher: DowElanco, Champaign, IL, USA.
144. DowElanco (1989): References on N-SERVE Nitrogen Stabilizer - Bibliography. Publisher: DowElanco, Champaign, IL, USA.
145. Dressel, J.; BASF Aktiengesellschaft (1995): Reply to the request on nitrification/urease inhibitors. Personal communication.
146. Freney, J. R.; Keerthisinghe, D. G.; Phongpan, S.; Chaiwanakupt, P.; Harrington, K. J. (1995): Effect of urease, nitrification and algal inhibitors on ammonia loss and grain yield of flooded rice in Thailand. *Fertilizer Research*, Vol. Date 1995, 40, No. 3.
147. Gardner, D. Editor (1995): Fertilizer Additive Stops Nitrogen Loss. *Ag Retailer*, Nov. 1995.
148. Grant, C. A., Brandon Research Centre; Ferguson, R., University of Nebraska; Lamond, R., Schlegel, A., and Thomas, W., all Kansas State University (1996a): Use of Urease Inhibitors in the Great Plains. Proceedings Great Plains Soil Fertility Conference, Denver, Colorado.



149. Grant, C A.; Jia, S.; Brown, K. R.; Baily, L. D. (1996b): Volatile losses of  $\text{NH}_3$  from surface-applied urea and urea ammonium nitrate with and without the urease inhibitors NBPT or ammonium thiosulphate. *Canadian Journal of Soil Science*, Vol. 76, No. 3.
150. Gour, G. R.; Tomar, S. S.; Rath, G. S.; Tomar, G. S. (1990): Studies on the relative efficiency of slow release nitrogenous fertilizers and nitrification inhibitors in lowland rice. *Narendra Deva Journal of Agricultural Research*, Vol. 5, No.1.
151. Guiraud, G.; Marol, C. (1992): Influence of temperature on mineralization kinetics with a nitrification inhibitor (Mixture of dicyandiamide and ammonium thiosulphate). *Biol Fertil Soils*, 1992, 13.
152. Gutser, R. (1991): Wirkung des Nitrifikationshemmstoffes Dicyandiamid auf den Nitrataustrag landwirtschaftlich genutzter Flächen (Effect of the nitrification inhibitor dicyandiamide on losses of nitrate from agriculturally used soils). Lysimeterversuche. German. Proceedings: Stabilisierte Stickstoffdünger - ein Beitrag zur Verminderung des Nitratproblems. Fachtagung: 15./16. Oktober 1991, Würzburg. Publisher: BASF Aktiengesellschaft, Limburgerhof, SKW Trostberg AG, Germany.
153. Hallinger, S. (1992): Untersuchungen zur biologischen Metabolisierung von Dicyandiamid (Investigations on the biological metabolism of dicyandiamide). German. Technische Universität München, Institut für Bodenkunde, Pflanzenernährung und Phytopathologie, Lehrstuhl für Pflanzenernährung; Dissertation, eingereicht November 1991.
154. Hammam, G. Y. (1995): Effect of nitrification inhibitor (nitrapyrin) and nitrogen level on growth and yield of maize (*Zea mays* L.). *Annals of Agricultural Science*, Moshtohr, Vol. 33, No. 2.
155. Harrell, R. D.; Terra Nitrogen (1995): Reply to the request on nitrification/urease inhibitors. Personal communication.
156. Hauser M.; Haselwandter, K. (1990): Degradation of Dicyandiamide by Soil Bacteria. *Soil Biol. Biochem.* Vol. 22, 113-114.
157. Hege, U.; Munzert, M. (1991): Versuchsergebnisse zur Wirkung stabilisierter Stickstoffdünger auf den Ertrag verschiedener landwirtschaftlicher Kulturen. (Results from field experiments investigating the effect of stabilized N-fertilizers on the yield of agricultural crops). German. Proceedings: Stabilisierte Stickstoffdünger - ein Beitrag zur Verminderung des Nitratproblems. Fachtagung: 15./16. Oktober 1991, Würzburg. Publisher: BASF Aktiengesellschaft, Limburgerhof, SKW Trostberg AG, Germany.
158. Huffman, J.; DowElanco (1997): Reply to the request on nitrification inhibitors. Personal communication.
159. Huffman, J.; DowElanco (1996): Reply to the request on nitrification inhibitors. Personal communication.
160. IMC Global (1996): AGROTAIN Urease Inhibitor Product Information Guidebook. Mundelein, Illinois.
161. IMC Agrico (1995): Material Safety Data Sheet AGROTAIN Urease Inhibitor. Publisher: IMC-Agrico Company, Mundelein, IL, USA.
162. Joseph, P. A.; Prasad, R. (1993): The effect of dicyandiamide and neem cake on the nitrification of urea-derived ammonium under field conditions. *Biology and Fertility of Soils*, Vol. 15, No. 2.

163. Kannenberg, J. (1993): Einfluß der Stickstoffdüngung auf Ertrag und Weinqualität bei Blauem Spätburgunder (Effect of nitrogen fertilizer use on yield and quality of 'late blue burgundy'). German. *Rebe + Wein*, 11/12.
164. Ketkar, C. M. (1974): Neem cake blended urea for nitrogen economy. *Fertiliser News*, February 1974.
165. Khanif, Y. M.; Husin, A. (1992): Improvement of fertilizer N recovery of rice by dicyandiamide and hydroquinone. Proceedings Intern. Symp. on Paddy Soils Nanjing, PR China 1992. Publisher: Academia Sinica, Beijing.
166. Killorn, R. J.; Taylor, S. E. (1994): Fate of Anhydrous Ammonia in Iowa Soils. A Computer Method for the Estimation of Nitrogen Loss. Publisher: Cooperative Extension Service, Iowa State University, Ames, Iowa, USA.
167. Kincheloe, S (1997a): Reply to the request on urease inhibitors. Personal communication.
168. Kincheloe, S. (1997b): The manufacture, agronomics and marketing of AGROTAIN . IFA Agro-Economics Committee Conference: 'Plant Nutrition in 2000', June 1997, Tours, France.
169. Kincheloe, S.; Sutton, A. R. (1996): The manufacture, agronomics and marketing of Agrotain. Book of Abstracts, 212th ACS National Meeting. Publisher: American Chemical Society, Washington, D. C.
170. Klasse, H.-J. (1991): Versuchsergebnisse zur Wirkung stabilisierter Stickstoffdünger auf die Nitratverlagerung bzw. -auswaschung.  $N_{min}$ -Gehalte im Boden nach der Düngung bzw. nach der Ernte (Results from trials investigating the effect of stabilized N-fertilizers on movement and losses of nitrogen.  $N_{min}$ -contents in the soil after fertilizer use and harvest, respectively). German. Proceedings: Stabilisierte Stickstoffdünger - ein Beitrag zur Verminderung des Nitratproblems. Fachtagung: 15./16. Oktober 1991, Würzburg. Publisher: BASF Aktiengesellschaft, Limburgerhof, SKW Trostberg AG, Germany.
171. Lamond, R. E.; Whitney, L. D.; Maddux, L. D.; Gordon, W. D.; Key, D.; Koch, S. (1993): Nitrogen management for no-till corn and grain sorghum production. Kansas State University, Report of Progress 697.
172. Marking, S. (1995): No Need to Sweat Urea Losses Anymore. Urease inhibitor delays nitrogen volatilization. *Soybean Digest*, Nov. 1995.
173. Mokry, M.; Amberger, A. (1992): Yield, N uptake and quality of spring wheat in pot trials with different nitrate and ammonium/dicyandiamide fertilizer applications (Ertrag, N-Aufnahme und Qualität von Sommerweizen in Gefäßversuchen mit unterschiedlicher Nitrat- und Ammonium/Dicyandiamiddüngung). German. *Bayerisches Landwirtschaftliches Jahrbuch*, Vol. 69, No. 6, pp. 699-707.
174. ODDA (1995): Dicyandiamide - General Data/Product Range/Applications. Publisher: Odda Smelteverk AS, Odda, Norway.
175. Palazzo, D.; Capotorti, G.; Montemurro, F.; Sunseri, F.; Vanadia, S. (1995): Applicazione di un inibitore dell'ureasi per la riduzione della volatilizzazione di ammoniaca e l'aumento della produzione in mais (*Zea mays* L.). Application of urease inhibitor to reduce volatilization of ammonia and increase maize (*Zea mays* L.) yield. Italian. *Rivista di Agronomia*, Vol. 29, No. 2.



176. Pigg, G. L.; Freeport-McMoRan Resource Partners (1995): Reply to the request on nitrification/urease inhibitors. Personal communication.
177. Roll, R. (1991): Zur Toxikologie von Dicyandiamid (*Ad toxicology of dicyandiamide*). German. Proceedings: Stabilisierte Stickstoffdünger - ein Beitrag zur Verminderung des Nitratproblems. Fachtagung: 15./16. Oktober 1991, Würzburg. Publisher: BASF Aktiengesellschaft, Limburgerhof, SKW Trostberg AG, Germany.
178. Sachdev, M. S.; Sachdev, P. (1995): Effect of dicyandiamide on the nitrification of fertilizer nitrogen. *J. Nucl. Agric. Biol.* 24, (3). CodeN: JNABDS; ISSN: 0379-5489.
179. Scheffer, B. (1994): Application of nitrogen fertilizers with nitrification inhibitors in water drainage areas. *GWF, Gas-Wasserfach: Wasser/Abwasser*, 135(1), 15-19.
180. Scheffer, B. (1991): Nitratgehalte im Dränwasser bei Einsatz stabilisierter Stickstoffdünger (Application of stabilized fertilizers and nitrate contents of drainage water). German. Proceedings: Stabilisierte Stickstoffdünger - ein Beitrag zur Verminderung des Nitratproblems. Fachtagung: 15./16. Oktober 1991, Würzburg. Publisher: BASF Aktiengesellschaft, Limburgerhof, SKW Trostberg AG, Germany.
181. Schweiger, P. (1991): Wege zur Minimierung des Nitratreintrages (Ways to minimize nitrate losses). German. Proceedings: Stabilisierte Stickstoffdünger - ein Beitrag zur Verminderung des Nitratproblems. Fachtagung: 15./16. Oktober 1991, Würzburg. Publisher: BASF Aktiengesellschaft, Limburgerhof, SKW Trostberg AG, Germany.
182. Serna, M. D.; Legaz, F.; Primo-Millo, E. (1994): Efficacy of dicyandiamide as a soil nitrification inhibitor in citrus production. *Soil Science Soc. Am. J.*, 58 (6).
183. Serna, M. D.; Legaz, F.; Primo-Millo, E. (1993): Evaluation of dicyandiamide (DCD) as a nitrification inhibitor in citrus trees. Evaluacion de la dicyandiamida (DCD) como inhibidor de la nitrificacion en citricos. Spanish. *Levante Agrícola*, Vol. 32, No. 324.
184. SKW Trostberg (1993): DIDIN-flüssig. Der neue N-Stabilisator für Düngemittel (DIDIN-liquid. The new N-stabilizer for fertilizers). German. Publisher: SKW Trostberg Aktiengesellschaft, Trostberg, Germany.
185. Spielhaus, G. (1991): Stabilisierte Dünger in der Weizenproduktion (Stabilized fertilizers in the production of wheat). German. Proceedings: Stabilisierte Stickstoffdünger ein Beitrag zur Verminderung des Nitratproblems. Fachtagung: 15./16. Oktober 1991, Würzburg. Publisher: BASF Aktiengesellschaft, Limburgerhof, SKW Trostberg AG, Germany.
186. Tomar, S. S.; Verma, J. K. (1990): Yield and yield attributory characters of rice (*Oriza sativa* L.) variety Jaya as affected by nitrogen levels and modified urea materials under transplanted conditons. *Research and Development Reporter*, Vol. 7, No. 1-2.
187. Tracy, P. W. (1991): Evaluation of urea and urea-ammonium nitrate with and without dicyandiamide as cotton nitrogen sources in Missouri. *Journal of Fertilizer Issues*, Vol. 8, No. 1.
188. Vilsmeier, K. (1991a): Fate of ammonium-N in pot studies as affected by DCD addition. *Fertilizer Research*, Vol. 29, No. 3, pp. 187-189.
189. Vilsmeier, K. (1991b): Turnover of <sup>15</sup>N-Ammonium Sulfate with Dicyandiamide under Aerobic and Anaerobic Soil Conditions. *Fertilizer Research*, 29 191-196.

190. Vimala, I.; Subramanian, S. (1994): Influence of nitrification inhibitors on nutrient availability, yield and uptake in rice soils. *Madras Agric. Journal*, 81, No. 10.
191. Vyas, B. N.; Godrej, N. B.; Mistry, K. B. (1991): Development and evaluation of neem extract as a coating for urea fertiliser. *Fertiliser News*, Vol. 36, No. 2.
192. Wang, Z. P.; Cleemput, O. van; Baert, L. (1994): Movement of urea and its hydrolysis products as influenced by moisture content and urease inhibitors. *Biology and Fertility of Soils*, Vol. 22, No. 1/2.
193. Wang, Z.; Cleemput, O. van; Demeyer, P.; Baert, L. (1991a): Effect of urease inhibitors on urea hydrolysis and ammonia volatilization. *Biology and Fertility of Soils*, Vol. 11, No. 1, pp. 43-47.
194. Wang, Z. P.; Li, L. T.; Cleemput, O. van; Baert, L. (1991b): Effect of urease inhibitors on denitrification in soil. *Soil Use and Management*, Vol. 7, No. 4, pp. 230-233.
195. Watson, C. J.; Miller, H.; Poland, P.; Kilpatrick, D. J.; Allen, M. D. B.; Garrett, M. K.; Christianson, C. B. (1994): Soil properties and the ability of the urease inhibitor N-(n-butyl) thiophosphoric triamide (nBTPT) to reduce ammonia volatilization from surface-applied urea. *Soil Biology & Biochemistry*, Vol. 26, No. 9, pp. 1165-1171.
196. Wichmann, W., BASF Aktiengesellschaft (1997): Personal Communication.
197. Wilkinson, Ch. F. (1996): N-(n-butyl) thiophosphoric triamide (NBPT, AGROTAIN): A Summary of its Chemistry, Toxicology, Ecotoxicology and Environmental Fate. Publisher: IMC-Agrico Company, Mundelein, IL.
198. Wozniak, H.; SKW Stickstoffwerke Piesteritz GmbH (1997): Reply to the request on nitrification inhibitors. Personal communication.
199. Xiaobin, W.; Jingfeng, X.; Grant, C. A.; Bailey, L. D. (1994): Effects of placement of urea with a urease inhibitor on seedling emergence, N uptake and dry matter yield of wheat. *Canadian Journal of Soil Science*, November 1994, 449-452.
200. Yadav, R. L.; Kumar, R.; Verma, R. S. (1990): Effects of nitrogen applied through new carriers on yield and quality of sugarcane. *Journal of Agricultural Science*, Vol. 114, No. 2.
201. Zacherl, B.; Amberger, A. (1990): Effect of the nitrification inhibitors dicyandiamide, nitrapyrin and thiourea on *Nitrosomonas europaea*. *Fertilizer Research*, 22: 37-44.
202. Zerulla, W.; BASF Aktiengesellschaft (1996): Reply to the request on nitrification inhibitors. Personal communication.
203. Zerulla, W. (1991): N<sub>min</sub>-Gehalte im Boden nach der Düngung bzw. nach der Ernte (N<sub>min</sub>-contents in the soil after fertilization and the harvest, respectively). German. Proceedings: Stabilisierte Stickstoffdünger - ein Beitrag zur Verminderung des Nitratproblems. Fachtagung: 15./16. Oktober 1991, Würzburg. Publisher: BASF Aktiengesellschaft, Limburgerhof, SKW Trostberg AG, Germany.
204. Zerulla, W.; Knittel, H. (1991a): Yield and quality of root crops after application of dicyandiamide-containing fertilizers. 1. Influence on potatoes (Ertrag und Qualität von Hackfrüchten nach Anwendung von Dicyandiamid-haltigen Düngern. 1. Mitteilung: Einfluß auf Kartoffeln). German. *Agribiological Research*, Vol. 44, No. 4, pp. 278-281.

205. Zerulla, W.; Knittel, H. (1991b): Yield and quality of root crops after application of dicyandiamide-containing fertilizers. 2. Influence on sugarbeet (Ertrag und Qualität von Hackfrüchten nach Anwendung von Dicyandiamid-haltigen Düngern. 2. Mitteilung: Einfluss auf Zuckerrüben). German. *Agribiological Research*, Vol. 44, No. 4, pp. 282-288.



## References for Further Reading in Agriculture

### Slow and Controlled-Release Fertilizers and Nitrification and Urease Inhibitors

#### General

1. Cartagena, M. C.; Diez, J. A.; Vallejo, A.; Jimenez, S. (1993): Evaluation and classification of coated slow-release nitrogen fertilizers by means of electroultrafiltration in an integrated system. *Agricultura Mediterranea*, (1993) Vol. 123, No. 2, pp. 122-127.
2. Cook, W. P.; Sanders, D. C. (1991): Controlled-release nitrogen sources and application timing for tomatoes. *Journal of Production Agriculture*, (1991) Vol. 4, No. 2, pp. 198-203.
3. Efimov, V. N.; Trusova, L. A.; Diallo, A. P.; Tsvetkova, V. V. (1992): Effect of doses of nitrification inhibitors and compound polymeric fertilizer on the mineral nitrogen dynamics in dernopodzolic soils, yield and quality of carrots. *Russian. Agrokhimiya*, No. 7, pp. 17-21.
4. Efimov, V. N.; Trusova, L. A.; Diallo, A. P. (1992): Effect of different formulations and rates of application of nitrification inhibitors and of a compound polymeric fertilizer on the dynamics of mineral nitrogen in dernopodzolic soils and the yield and quality of various potato cultivars. *Russian. Agrokhimiya*, No. 8, pp. 15-25.
5. Florida Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services, Fertilizer Laboratory (1994): METHOD N-500.00 - Automated preparation for the determination of controlled release nitrogen. Publisher: Florida Dep. of Agr. and Cons. Serv., Tallahassee, Florida, USA.
6. Helaly, F. M.; Abdel-Bary, E. M.; Sarhan, A. A.; Abdel-Razik, H. H. (1993): Minimization of water pollution and environmental problems via controlled-release styrene-butadiene rubber formulations containing ammonium nitrate. *Plast., Rubber Compos. Process. Appl.*, 19(2), 111-15.
7. Islam, T.; Hasegawa, I.; Ganno, K.; Kihou, N.; Momonoki, T. (1994): Vinyl-film mulch: a practice for sweet potato (*Ipomoea batatas* Lam. var. *Edulis* Makino) cultivation to reduce nitrate leaching. *Agricultural Water Management*, Vol. 26, No. 1-2, pp. 1-11.
8. de Klein, C. A. M.; van Logtestijn, R. S. P. (1994): Denitrification and  $N_2O$  emission from urine-affected grassland soil. *Plant and Soil*, 163: 235-242, 1994.
9. Kong, W. P.; Saffinga, P. G.; Wood, A. W.; Freney, J. R. (1993): Evaluation of methods for control of ammonia volatilization from surface-applied nitrogen fertilizers to sugarcane trash in North Queensland. Griffith University, Queensland, Australia. *Pedosphere*, Vol. 3, No. 4, pp. 321-330.

10. Malkomes, H. P. (1992): Nitrification as an Ecotoxicological Indicator for Agrochemicals in Soils under Different Test Conditions (Die Nitrifikation als Oekotoxikologischer Indikator für Agrochemikalien in Böden bei variierten Testbedingungen). German. *Zbl.Mikrobiol.* (147, No. 3-4, 250-60).
11. Prasad, R. (1979): Increasing fertilizer nitrogen efficiency with slow release fertilizers and nitrification inhibitors. Review. *Fert. News*, 24(9), 25-32.
12. Richards, J. E.; Daigle, J. Y.; LeBlanc, P.; Paulin, R.; Ghanem, I. (1994): Nitrogen availability and nitrate leaching from organo-mineral fertilizers. *Canadian Journal of Soil Science*, Vol. 73, No. 2, pp. 197-208.
13. Scharf, P. C.; Alley, M. M. (1980): Nitrogen loss pathways and nitrogen loss inhibitors: a review. *Journal of Fertilizer Issues*, Vol. 5, No. 4, pp. 109-125.
14. Sierra (1991): Official reports on research nitrate leaching and nitrogen efficiency. Publisher: Sierra Chemical Europe BV, De Meern, The Netherlands.
15. Toyoda, H.; Hatakeyama, A.; Sakurai, M. (1978): Slow-release and modified fertilizers. Meeting Info.: Products and techniques for plant nutrient efficiency. Proceedings of the British Sulphur Corporation's second international conference on fertilizers. Part I : Papers. Publisher: British Sulphur Corporation. London.
16. Vidyasagar, A.; Dave, A. M.; Mehta, M. H.; Agarwal, Y. K. (1992): Development of a novel urease inhibitor to reduce ammonia volatilization losses from surface applied urea. *Fertiliser News*, No. 3, pp. 55-59.

## Slow and Controlled-Release Fertilizers

### Development/Production

17. Abraham, J.; Pillai, V. N. R. (1996): Membrane-encapsulated controlled-release urea fertilizers based on acrylamide copolymers. *J. Appl. Polym. Sci.* (1996), 60(13), 2347-2351.
18. Abraham, J.; Pillai, V. N. R. (1995): N,N'-methylene bisacrylamide-crosslinked polyacrylamide for controlled release urea fertilizer formulations. *Communications in Soil Science and Plant Analysis*, Vol. 26, No. 19/20.
19. Ayyer, J. (1992): Development of slow release nitrogen fertilizers. Gujarat Narmada Valley Fertilisers Co., Ltd., India. *Fertiliser News*, Vol. 37, No. 5, pp. 15-17.
20. Bin, H.; Zainal, A. (1990): The viability of rubber encapsulated urea as a slow release nitrogen fertilizer. Avail.: Univ. Microfilms Int., Order No. BRD-94385. From: *Diss. Abstr. Int.* B, 52(9), 4526.
21. Bruk, M. A.; Kirpikov, S. V.; Chuiko, K. K. (1988): Improved variants of the method of radiation-induced vapor-phase encapsulation of large-dispersed solids. Review. Russian. *Nauchno-Issled. Fiz.-Khim. Inst. im. Karpova, Moscow, USSR. Vysokomol. Soedin.*, Ser. A, 30(11), 2307-11.

22. Bruk, M. A.; Yakushin, F. S. (1980): Use of polymeric materials for encapsulation of mineral fertilizers. Review. Russian. *Itogi Nauki Tekh.: Khim. Tekhnol. Vysokomol. Soedin.*, 13, 210-41.
23. Christiansen, C. B. (1988): Factors affecting N release of urea from reactive layer coated urea. *Fertilizer Research*, 16: 273-284.
24. De La Zerda, J. (1994): Controlled-release fertilizers. Hebrew. *Kim., Handasa Kim.*, 17, 11-12, 14, 16-17, 45.
25. Diez, J. A.; Cartagena, M. C.; Vallejo, A.; Jimenez, S. (1991): Establishing the solubility kinetics of N in coated slow release fertilizers by means of electroultrafiltration. *Agricultura Mediterranea*, Vol. 121, No. 4, pp. 291-296.
26. Diez, J. A.; Cartagena, M. C.; Vallejo, A. (1992): Controlling phosphorus fixation in calcareous soils by using coated diammonium phosphate. *Fertilizer Research*, 31(3), 269-274.
27. Fujii, T.; Yazawa, F. (1990): Development of coated fertilizer (Cera-coat). Publisher: Japanese Society of Soil Science & Plant Nutrition. Tokyo. Proceedings of the Symposium on Fertilizer, Present and Future, September 25-26, Tokyo.
28. Gambash, S.; Kochba, M.; Avnimelech, Y. (1990): Studies on slow-release fertilizers: II. A method for evaluation of nutrient release rate from slow-releasing fertilizers. Y. Avnimelech, Faculty of Agric. Engineering, Technion-Israel Inst. Technology, Haifa, Israel. *Soil Science*, Vol. 150, No. 1, pp. 446-450.
29. Gullett, L. L.; Simmons, C. L.; Lee, R. G. (1991): Sulfur coating of urea treated with attapulgite clay. *Fertilizer Research*, 28(1), 123-8.
30. Haase, M. A.; O'Donnell, P. B.; McGinity, J. W. (1991): Osmotic and stability considerations influencing release of urea from beads and fertilizer pellets coated with a biodegradable pseudolatex dispersion. Proc. Program Int. Symp. Controlled Release Bioact. Mater., 18th (1991), 558-9. Editor(s): Kellaway, Ian W. Publisher: Controlled Release Soc., Deerfield, Ill.
31. Hays, John T. (1987): Controlled release nitrogen fertilizers. Review. *Fert. Sci. Technol. Ser.*, 5 (Man. Fert. Process.), 421-35.
32. Hepburn, C.; Arizal, R. (1989): A controlled release urea fertilizer. Part 2: preparation of the rubber-urea matrix and the split-feeding mixing technique. *Plastics and Rubber Processing and Applications*, Vol. 12, No. 3, pp. 135-140.
33. Il'ina, E. G.; Kotova, T. A. (1994): Effect of modifying additives on the structural properties of silicate coatings. Russian. *Lakokras. Mater. Ikh Primen.*, (2), 16-18.
34. Jimenez Gomez, S.; Cartagena, Maria C.; Vallejo Garcia, A. (1987): Slow-release fertilizers: A way to the future. Review. Spanish. *Quim. Ind. (Madrid)*, 33(10), 866-9.
35. Krysztafkiewicz, A.; Maik, M. (1981): Slow-release fertilizers with controlled nitrogen release. Review. Polish. *Chemik* (1981), 34(1), 4-8.
36. Leonova, T. M. (1982): Production and efficacy of slow-release fertilizers in foreign countries. Review. Russian. *Khim. Prom-st. Rubezhom*, (4), 24-43.

37. Lu, S. M.; Lee, S. F. (1992): Slow release of urea through latex film. *J. Controlled Release*, 18(2), 171-80.
38. Ma, K. (1994): Development and production of encapsulated urea. Chinese. *Meitan Zhuanhua*, 17(Zengkan), 24-6.
39. Mahara, A.; Kodama, K.; Shimooka, T. (1989): Coated granular fertilizer composition and its production. European Patent Application, No. EP 0 337 298, pp. 8. Issued Oct. 18, 1989. Applied Japan Apr. 6, 1988. Assigned to Sumitomo Chemical Co., Ltd., Japan.
40. Mahara, A.; Kodama, K.; Shimooka, T. (1988): Coated granular fertilizer composition and its production. United States Patent, No. US 5,133,797, pp. 6. Assigned to Sumitomo Chemical Co., Ltd., Japan.
41. Miyata, Y. (1990): Coated fertilizer (focused on sulfur-coated compound fertilizer (SCCF)). Publisher: Japanese Society of Soil Science & Plant Nutrition. Tokyo. Proceedings of the Symposium on Fertilizer, Present and Future, September 25-26, Tokyo.
42. Nair, S.; Pandey, G. S. (1991): Recycling of sulphur waste of a sulphuric acid plant for making sulphur-coated urea. Dept. of Chemistry, Ravishankar University, Raipur, India. *Research and Industry*, Vol. 36, No. 4, pp. 271.
43. Pipko, G.; Manor, S.; Ziv, M. (1990): Method for the manufacture of slow release fertilizers. United States Patent, No. US 4,936,897, pp. 5. Issued Jun. 26, 1990. Applied Israel Jan. 20, 1987. Assigned to Haifa Chemicals Ltd., Israel.
44. Posey, T.; Hester, R. D. (1994): Developing a biodegradable film for controlled release of fertilizer. *Plast. Eng.* (Brookfield, Conn.), 50(1), 19-21.
45. Rustamov, Ya. I.; Karamamedov, G. A.; Shakhbazova, G. T. (1991): System of automated calculation of the process of encapsulation of ammonium nitrate granules in fluidized bed devices. *Soviet Chemical Industry*, Vol. 23, No. 7, pp. 93-96.
46. Shoji, S.; Kanno, H. (1994): Properties and use of polyolefin-coated fertilizers (controlled availability fertilizers). Japanese. *Kagaku Kogyo*, 45(11), 887-93.
47. Sibak, H.A. (1992): Diffusion of ammonium nitrate through sulfur and gypsum. *Trans. Egypt. Soc. Chem. Eng.*, 18(2, Chemical Engineering Challenges in the Nineties, Pt. 2), 767-80.
48. Sibak, H.A. (1992): Dissolution kinetics of the slow release fertilizer sulfur coated ammonium nitrate. *Trans. Egypt. Soc. Chem. Eng.*, 18(2, Chemical Engineering Challenges in the Nineties, Pt. 2), 781-797.
49. Simmons, C. L.; Cole, R. D. (1992): Sulfur coating of urea containing gelling clays. United States Statutory Invention Registration, No. US H1085, pp. 9. Assigned to Tennessee Valley Authority, Muscle Shoals, AL 35660, USA.
50. Stajer, P.; Glaser, V.; Vosolsobe, J.; Vidensky, J. (1986): Review of methods for production of slow-release nitrogen fertilizers. *Czech. Chem. Prum.* (1986), 36(11), 577-80.
51. Suri, V. K.; Datta, B. (1995): Linseed oil coated urea and ammelide as slow release nitrogenous fertilizers. *J. Indian Soc. Soil Sci.*, Volume Date 1995, 43(4), 615-18.



52. Svoboda, L.; Uhlir, Z.; Schwarz, Th.; Schmidt, U. (1994): Coated fertilizers. Czech. *Chem. Prum.*, 44(6), 168-73.
53. Toyoda, H.; Hatakeyama, A.; Sakurai, M.D. (1978): Slow-release and modified fertilizers. British Sulphur Corporation, London.
54. Turpin, K. A. (1991): Water imbibing tablet, briquette and capsule containing growth enhancing medias and water retentive copolymers used in forestry or agriculture. Canadian Patent Application, No. CA 2,000,640, pp. 10. Issued May 21, 1991. Applied Oct. 13, 1989. Assigned to inventor.
55. Wu, A.; Zhu, H.; Chen, M.; Dai, B. (1994): Production and crop response of phosphorus-coated urea. Chinese. *Turang* (Nanjing), 26(3), 163-4.
56. Xu, H.; Ke, Yi.; Cuo, L.; Huang, P. (1995): Properties and analytical methods of coated membrane of several slow-release fertilizers. Chinese. *Zhongguo Nongye Kexue* (Beijing) 28(4), 72-9.
57. Xu, H.; Cui, Di; Li, Xi. (1994): Determination of releasing rate of nitrogen fertilizer coated with urea-formaldehyde resin. Chinese. *Shiyou Huagong*, 23(12), 816-19.
58. Xu, H.; Huang, P.; Wu, G. (1994): Determination of controlled release rate of membrane-coated fertilizer. Chinese. Beijing Huagong Xueyuan Xuebao, *Ziran Kexueban*, 21(3), 33-7, 48.

## Applications, in General

59. Alexander, A. (1993): Modern trends in special fertilization practices. World Agriculture (London), (1993) pp. 35, 37-38. Publisher: Sterling Publications Limited. London.
60. Cartagena, M. C.; Vallejo, A.; Diez, J. A.; Garcia, L.; Beri, V. [EDITOR]; Chaudhary, M. R. [EDITOR]; Sidhu, P. S. [EDITOR]; Pashricha, N. S. [EDITOR]; Bajwa, M. S. [EDITOR] (1992): Relationships between nitrogen desorption from coated fertilizers and its absorption by the plants. Publisher: Punjab Agricultural University. Ludhiana, India. Proceedings of the International Symposium on Nutrient Management for Sustained Productivity: Vol. 2.
61. Diab, S.; Kochba, M.; Ayalon, O.; Avnimelech, Y. (1993): Biodegradation of Slow-Release Fertilizer Coating. Proceedings: Dahlia Greidinger Memorial International Workshop on Controlled/Slow Release Fertilizers, Technion - Israel Institute of Technology, Haifa, 7-12 March 1993.
62. Diez, J. A.; Cartagena, M. C.; Vallejo, A. (1992): Controlling phosphorus fixation in calcareous soils by using coated diammonium phosphate. *Fertilizer Research*, 31(3), 269-74.
63. Joshy, D. (1978): Behaviour of some popular slow-release nitrogenous fertilizers a review. *Nepalese Journal of Agriculture*, (1978) Vol. 13-14, pp. 149-163.
64. Lazurskii, A. V.; Kardinalovskaya, R. I. (1980): Effectiveness of urea with a sulfur coating. Review. Russian. *Khim. Sel'sk. Khoz* 18(11), 40-2.
65. Maeda, S. (1990): Studies on fertilizer coated with thermoplastic resin film. *Journal of the Faculty of Applied Biological Science*, Hiroshima University, Vol. 29, No. 2, pp. 166-167.

66. Mikkelsen, R. L. (1993): Using Hydrophilic Polymers to Control Nutrient Release. Proceedings: Dahlia Greidinger Memorial International Workshop on Controlled/Slow Release Fertilizers, Technion - Israel Institute of Technology, Haifa, 7-12 March 1993.
67. Mortvedt, J. J. (1994): Needs for controlled-availability micronutrient fertilizers. National Fertilizer and Environmental Research Center, Tennessee Valley Authority, Muscle Shoals, Alabama 35660, USA. *Fertilizer Research*, Vol. 38, No. 3, pp. 213-221.
68. Ogawa, H.; Nagai, H.; Murayama, A.; Ohara, E.; Sato, Y.; Takeshiam, S.; Wakabayashi, K. (1995): Nitrification of slow-release nitrogen fertilizer in various soils of Japan. Japanese. Tamagawa Daigaku Nogakubu Kenkyu Hokoku, 35, 103-15.
69. Rietze, E.; Seidel, W. (1995): Coated slow-acting fertilizers - trials for commercial use (Umhüllte Langzeitdünger -Versuche für die Praxis). German. *Gartenbaumagazin*, No. 1/2, pp. 46-47.
70. Rubio, J. L. (1979): Agrochemistry: insecticides, fertilizers, etc. sulfur-coated urea and other slow release nitrogen fertilizers. Review. Spanish. *Rev. Agroquim. Tecnol. Aliment.*, (2), 153-60
71. Sakata, N.; Yamamoto, K.; Nakahara, H.; Marumoto, T. (1995): Moving of nitrogen from fertilizer coating in soil. Japanese. *Japanese Journal of Soil Science and Plant Nutrition*, Vol. 66, No. 3, pp. 253-258.
72. Salman, O. A.; Hovakeemian, G.; Khraishi, N., (1989): Polyethylene-coated urea. 2. Urea release as affected by coating material, soil type and temperature. Review. Prod. Dep., Kuwait Inst. Sci. Res., Safat, 13109, Kuwait. *Ind. Eng. Chem. Res.*, 28(5), 633-8.
73. Shalabi, M. F.; El-Sheltawi, S. T.; Sibak, H. A.; Hilal, M. H. [EDITOR] (1992): Dissolution kinetics of the slow release fertilizer sulphur coated urea. The Sulphur Institute. Washington: Proceedings Middle East Sulphur Symposium, 12-16 February 1990, Cairo, Egypt.
74. Shoji, S. (1993): Coated fertilizers for innovation of agricultural techniques. Japanese. *Kagaku to Seibutsu*, 31(12), 777-9.
75. Tlustos, P.; Balik, J.; Pavlikova, D. (1994): The effect of fertilizer coating on the nutrient released from NPK fertilizers (Vliv obalu na uvolnovani zivin z kombinovanych hnojiv). Czech. *Rostlinna Vyroba*, Vol. 40, No. 3, pp. 219-229.
76. Tlustos, P.; Vostal, J.; Kropacek, P. (1994): Properties of coated ammonium nitrate with different solubility (Vlastnosti obalovaného ledku amonného s rozdílnou rozpustností). Czech. *Rostlinna Vyroba*, Vol. 40, No. 3, pp. 231-239.
77. Tsubouchi, M.; Yamamoto, K.; Yamada, N.; Marumoto, T. (1995): Degradation of coating material for chemical fertilizer in soils. Review. Japanese. *Japanese Journal of Soil Science and Plant Nutrition*, Vol.66, No. 3, pp. 247-252.
78. Yang, Kuang-Sheng (1979): Testing of sulfur-coated urea (SCU). Review. Chinese. *T'u Jang Fei Liao Tung Hsin*, 319, 1621-30
79. Zhang, M.; Nyborg, M.; Solberg, E. D. (1993): Mineral-N Release from Polymer Coated Urea in Soil. Proceedings: Dahlia Greidinger Memorial International Workshop on Controlled/Slow Release Fertilizers, Technion - Israel Institute of Technology, Haifa, 7-12 March 1993.

## Crops

### Rice

80. Bhardwaj, A. K.; Singh, Y. (1992): Nitrogen-management effect on soil ammonia and nitrate-nitrogen and its uptake under submerged rice (*Oryza sativa*) culture. *Indian Journal of Agronomy*, Vol. 37, No. 2, pp. 250-254.
81. Dana, M.; Lefroy, R. D. B.; Blair, G. J. (1994): A glasshouse evaluation of sulfur fertilizer sources for crops and pastures. I. Flooded and non-flooded rice. *Aust. J. Agric. Res.*, 45(7), 1497-515.
82. Halm, A. T. (1979): Comparative effect of sulphur-coated urea and ammonium sulphate fertilizers on rice in northern Ghana. *Ghana Journal of Agricultural Science*, Vol. 12, pp. 7-10.
83. Ikeda, A.; Imai, K.; Hioki, M. (1995): The adaptability of non-split application of fertilizer in nursery box to rice in Aichi Prefecture. *Aichi-ken Nogyo Sogo Shikenjo Kenkyu Hokoku*, 27, 77-84
84. Manjappa, K.; Chandranath, H. T.; Guggari, A. K.; Desai, B. K. (1994): Ways and means of increasing nitrogen use efficiency in rice fields. Review. *Agricultural Reviews (Karnal)*, Vol. 15, No. 3/4.
85. Matsuno, K.; Hiraki, T. (1996): Fertilizer application method for rice cv. "Koganemasari" by basal dressing of whole prescribed nutrients by using coated urea-containing fertilizers. Japanese. *Kagawa-ken Nogyo Shikenjo Kenkyu Hokoku*, 47.
86. Misra, C.; Jena, D.; Bandyopadhyay, K. K.; Schepers, J. S. (1995): Urea hydrolysis and ammonia volatilization from some urea based fertilizers applied to rice. *Journal of the Indian Society of Soil Science*, (1995) Vol. 43, No. 3.
87. Park, K. B. (1993): Influence of coated urea complex fertilizer application on growth and grain quality of paddy rice. Korean. *Han'guk T'oyang Piryo Hakhoechi* (1993), 26(2), 72-7.
88. Pandey, N.; Tripathi, R. S. (1994): Effect of coated nitrogen fertilizers, their levels and time of application on grain yield of rice (*Oryza sativa*) in Vertisols. *Indian Journal of Agronomy*, Vol. 39, No. 2.
89. Patel, C. S.; Jai Singh; Singh, J. (1990): Efficacy of form, timing and application method of urea and urea-based fertilizers in wetland rice (*Oryza sativa*) on Histosols and Haplaquents soils under mid-altitude of north-eastern hills region. *Indian Journal of Agricultural Sciences*, Vol. 60, No. 3, pp. 169-173.
90. Prasad, T. V. R.; Hosmani, M. M.; Vageesh, T. S.; Sharma, K. M. S.; Kulkarni, K. R. (1990): Performance of coated nitrogenous fertilizers in transplanted rice on cultivators' fields in Bangalore. *Current Research - University of Agricultural Sciences (Bangalore)*, Vol. 19, No. 2, pp. 28-30.
91. Sannigrahi, A. K.; Mandal, L. N. (1991): Leaching losses of nitrogen from slow release nitrogenous fertilizers under waterlogged paddy cultivation. *Indian Journal of Agricultural Research*, Vol. 25, No. 3, pp. 125-131.
92. Sato, T.; Shibuya, K.; Saigusa, M.; Abe, T. (1993): Single basal application of total nitrogen fertilizer with controlled-release coated urea

- on non-tilled rice culture. Japanese. *Japanese Journal of Crop Science*, (1993) Vol. 62, No. 3.
93. Shoji, S.; Ando H.; Wada, G. (1986): Fate of nitrogen in paddy fields and nitrogen absorption by rice plants. Japanese. *Agr. Research Quarterly* 20: 127-134.
  94. Singh, B. K.; Pal, C. S. (1991): Effect of modified urea materials on yield and nitrogen uptake of rainfed lowland rice (*Oryza sativa*) in calcareous soil. *Indian J. Agron.*, 36 (Suppl.), 236-8.
  95. Stangel, P. J.; Savant, N. K.; Byrnes, B. H. (1991): Potential of modified ureas for rice. Proceedings International Symposium on Rice Research - *New Frontiers*. Nov. 1990, Hyderabad, India.
  96. Wada, G.; Aragones, R. C.; Ando, H. (1991): Effect of slow release fertilizer (Meister) on the nitrogen uptake and yield of the rice plant in the tropics. *Japanese Journal of Crop Science*, Vol. 60, No. 1, pp. 101-106.
  97. Wu, A.; Zhu, H.; Chen, M.; Dai, B. (1994): Production and crop response of phosphorus-coated urea. Chinese. *Turang (Nanjing)*, 26(3), 163-164.
  98. Xu, H.; Han, Zh.; Bao, Xi.; Wu, Gu. (1996): Inhibition of release of methane from rice field by using coated fertilizer to increase grain yield. Chinese. *Beijing Huagong Daxue Xuebao, Ziran Kexueban* (1996), 23(2).

### Cereals/barley

99. Malhi, S. S.; Nyborg, M. (1992): Recovery of nitrogen by spring barley from ammonium nitrate, urea and sulfur-coated urea as affected by time and method of application. *Fertilizer Research*, 32(1), 19-25.
100. Nyborg M.; Solberg E. D.; Zhang M. (1993): Polymer-coated Urea in the Field: Mineralization, Nitrification, and Barley Yield and Nitrogen Uptake. Proceedings: Dahlia Greidinger Memorial International Workshop on Controlled/Slow Release Fertilizers, Technion - Israel Institute of Technology, Haifa, 7-12 March 1993.
101. Yadvinder-Singh; Malhi, S. S.; Nyborg, M.; Beauchamp, E. G. (1994): Large granules, nests or bands: methods of increasing efficiency of fall-applied urea for small cereal grains in North America. *Fertilizer Research*, Vol. 38, No. 1, pp. 61-87.

### Sorghum

102. Das, S. K.; Sharma, K. L.; Saharan, N. (1992): Response of dryland sorghum (*Sorghum bicolor*) and castor (*Ricinus communis*) to slow-release nitrogen sources on an Alfisol. *Indian Journal of Agronomy*, Vol. 37, No. 2, pp. 365-366.

### Corn/sugarcane

103. Bishop R. T. (1993): Increased efficiency of nitrogen fertilizers when combined with polymers. *Proc. Annu. Congr. - S. Afr. Sugar Technol. Assoc.* 67, 53-6.
104. Saigusa, M.; Kodama, H.; Shibuya, K.; Abe, T. (1993): Single basal application of nitrogen fertilizer on dent corn cultivation using controlled release urea. Japanese. *Nippon Sochi Gakkaishi*, 39(1), 44-50.

105. Wali, P.; Totawat, K. L. (1992): The effect of neem cake-coated urea on the morphological characters, yield attributes and yields of maize (*Zea mays* L.). *Int. J. Trop. Agric.*, 10(3), 186-191.

### Soybeans

106. Ohyama, T.; Otake, N.; Chinushi, T.; Takahashi, Y. (1994): Effect of deep placement of coated urea slow release nitrogen fertilizer on chemical composition of soyabean seeds. Japanese. *Japanese Journal of Soil Science and Plant Nutrition*, Vol. 65, No. 1, pp. 41-47.
107. Takahashi, Y. (1995): Innovation of fertilizer application by using controlled-release fertilizers. 3. Deep placement technique of coated urea fertilizer in soybean plants. Japanese. *Nippon Dojo Hiryogaku Zasshi* (1995), 66(3), 277-85.
108. Takahashi, Y.; Chinushi, T.; Nakano, T.; Ohyama, T. (1993): Behavior of fertilized nitrogen from top-dressed or deep placed coated urea in soil of soybean field. Japanese. *Nippon Dojo Hiryogaku Zasshi*, 64(3), 338-40.
109. Takahashi, Y.; Chinushi, T.; Nakano, T.; Ohyama, T. (1992): Evaluation of nitrogen fixation and nitrogen absorption activity by relative ureide method in field-grown soybean plants with deep placement of coated urea. *Soil Science and Plant Nutrition*, (Tokyo), 38(4), 699-708.
110. Takahashi, Y.; Chinushi, T.; Nagumo, Y.; Nakano, T.; Ohyama, T. (1991): Effect of deep placement of controlled release nitrogen fertilizer (coated urea) on growth, yield, and nitrogen fixation of soybean plants. Niigata Agricultural Experiment Station, Japan. *Soil Science and Plant Nutrition*, Vol. 37, No. 2, pp. 223-231.
111. Takahashi, Y.; Chinushi, T.; Nakano, T.; Hagino, K.; Ohyama, T. (1991): Effect of placement of coated urea fertilizer on root growth and rubidium uptake activity in soybean plant. Niigata Agricultural Experiment Station, Nagaoka 940, Japan. *Soil Science and Plant Nutrition*, Vol. 37, No. 4, pp. 735-739.
112. Blair, G. J.; Dana, M.; Lefroy, R. (1994): A glasshouse evaluation of sulfur fertilizer sources for crops and pastures. II. A comparison of sulfur coated triple superphosphates and gypsum. *Australian Journal of Agricultural Research*, 45(7), 1517-23.

### Grassland/pastures/turf

113. Dana, M.; Lefroy, R. D. B.; Blair, G. J. (1994): A glasshouse evaluation of sulfur fertilizer sources for crops and pastures. IV. Water solubility and physical losses and sulfur and phosphorus from S-coated triple superphosphates. *Australian Journal of Agricultural Research*, Vol. 45, No. 7, pp. 1539-45.
114. Jimenez, S.; Cartagena, M. C.; Vallejo, A.; Ramos, G. (1992): Efficiency of resin and tricalcic phosphate coated urea fertilizers in ryegrass. *Agricultura Mediterranea*, Vol. 122, No. 4, pp. 328-333.
115. Lefroy, R. D. B.; Dana, M.; Blair, G. J. (1994): A glasshouse evaluation of sulfur fertilizer sources for crops and pastures. III. Soluble and non-soluble sulfur and phosphorus sources for pastures. *Australian Journal of Agricultural Research*, 45(7), 1525-37.

116. Muramatsu, K.; Nioh, I. (1994): Effect of the kind of fertilizers on the leaching of the components by rainfall, and growth and load tolerance of turf. Japanese. *Japanese Journal of Soil Science and Plant Nutrition*, Vol. 65, No. 5, pp. 514-521.
117. Peacock, C. H.; DiPaola, J. M. (1992): Bermudagrass response to reactive layer coated fertilizers. *Agronomy Journal*, Vol. 84, No. 6, pp. 946-950.
118. Saigusa, M.; Shibuya, K.; Karino, H.; Abe, T. (1991): The time of application of nitrogen fertilizer to grassland using controlled release coated urea. Japanese. *Crop Science Society of Japan*, No. 34, pp. 81-82.

### **Fruit trees**

119. Ferguson, J. J.; Davies, F. S.; Matthews, C. H.; Davis, R. M. (1988): Controlled-release fertilizers and growth of young 'Hamlin' orange trees. *Proceedings of the Florida State Horticultural Society*, Vol. 101, pp. 17-20.
120. Furuya, S. (1995): Innovation of fertilizer application by using controlled-release fertilizers. Coating fertilizer application technique for fruit trees. Japanese. *Nippon Dojo Hiryogaku Zasshi*, 66(5), 574-80.

### **Strawberries**

121. Kotze, W.; Smit, L. (1992): Slow-release fertilizers for the production of strawberries. Stellenbosch Institute for Fruit Technology, South Africa. *Deciduous Fruit Grower*, (1992) Vol. 42, No. 9, pp. 323-326.
122. Kotze, W. A. G.; Smit, L.; Human, C.; Human, J. P. (1992): Effect of resin-coated fertilizers on strawberry production. *Journal of the Southern African Society for Horticultural Sciences*, Vol. 2, No. 1, pp. 28-30.

### **Forests**

123. Kopytkov, V. V. (1990): Gaseous losses of nitrogen in the form of ammonia volatilization following fertilizer application in fall to pine forests. Russian. *Agrokhimija*, (10), 17-20.
124. Kopytkov, V. V. (1990): Effect of mineral fertilizers and stand thinning on the nitrogen regime in forest soils. Russian. *Agrokhimiya*, (7), 8-14
125. Pobedov, V. S.; Kopytkov, V. V.; Koretskaya, L. S.; Il'ina, E. G. (1989): Effect of polymer coating on ammonium nitrate on losses of nitrogen when applied to a forest. Russian. *Agrokhimiya*, No. 10, pp. 13-15.
126. Tsilyurik, A. V.; Rusin, G. G.; Okhrimuk, N. I. (1988): Effectiveness of using silica-organic mineral fertilizer capsules for growing Scots pine seedlings. Russian. *Izvestiya Vysshikh Uchebnykh Zavedenii, Lesnoi Zhurnal*, No. 6, pp. 113-115.

## Nitrification and Urease Inhibitors

### General

127. Gautney, J.; Worley, S. D.; Ash, D. H. (1990): N,N-dihalo-2-imidazolidinones and N-halo-2-oxazolidinones as urease and nitrification inhibitors. United States Patent, No. US 4,954,156, pp. 20. Issued Sep. 4, 1990. Assigned to Tennessee Valley Authority, Muscle Shoals, AL 35660-1010, USA; Auburn University, Auburn, AL, USA.
128. Radel, R. J.; Randle, A. A.; Gautney, J.; Bock, B. R.; Williams, H. M. (1992): Thiophosphoryl triamide: a dual purpose urease/nitrification inhibitor. *Fertilizer Research*, 31(3), 275-80.
129. Radel, R. J. (1990): Dual purpose urease and nitrification inhibitors. United States Patent, No. US 4,932,992, pp. 17. Issued Jun. 12, 1990. Assigned to Tennessee Valley Authority, Muscle Shoals, AL, USA.
130. Xie, R. J.; Meier, J.; Fyles, J. W.; Mackenzie, A. F.; O'Halloran, I. P.; Russell, E. (1993): Effects of calcium lignosulfonates on urea hydrolysis and nitrification in soil. *Soil Sci.*, 156(4), 278-85.

### Nitrification Inhibitors – Application, in General

131. Abdullatif, F. A.; Stroehlein, J. L. (1990): Evaluation of Dwell as a nitrification inhibitor and its interaction with nitrogen source and soil properties. *Commun. Soil Sci. Plant Anal.*, 21(17-18), 2153-61.
132. Boronin N. K.; Valeeva, N. P.; Ryabova, I. A.; Yanishevskii, F. V. (1995): The efficacy of nitrification inhibitors in non-chernozem conditions. Russian. *Agrokhimiya* (No. 7, 33-46).
133. Crawford, D. M.; Chalk, P. M. (1992): Mineralization and immobilization of soil and fertilizer nitrogen with nitrification inhibitors and solvents. *Soil Biol. Biochem.*, 24(6), 559-68.
134. Gautney, J.; Yong, K. Kim; Barnard, Angela, R. (1984): Solubilities and Stabilities of the Nitrogen Loss Inhibitors Dicyandiamide, Thiourea, and Phenyl Phosphorodiamidate in Fluid Fertilizers. Presentation at the 188th National Meeting of the American Chemical Society, Philadelphia, August 1984. Published in: I&EC Product Research and Development.
135. Glasscock, J.; Shaviv, A.; Hagin, J. (1995): Nitrification inhibitors - interaction with applied ammonium concentration. *J. Plant Nutr.*, 18(1), 105-16.
136. Gorelik, L. A.; Putyak, P. D. (1993): The Effect of Repeated Use of a Nitrification Inhibitor on the Group-Fractional Compositions of the Humus of Various Soils. Russian. *Agrokhimiya* (No. 1, 21-26).
137. Gorelik, L. A.; Putyak, P. D. (1993): Effect of multiple treatments with the nitrification inhibitor KMP on the humus fractions in different soils. Russian. *Agrokhimiya*, (1), 21-6.
148. Gorelik, L. A.; Yanishevskii, F. V.; Podkolzina, G. V.; Golov, V. G. (1992): The Efficacy of the Nitrification Inhibitor Dicyanodiamide in Field Experiments Coordinated by the Ya. V. Samoilov Science Research Institute of Fertilization and Insectofungicides. Russian. *Agrokhimiya*, (No. 9, 14-33).



139. Guiraud, G.; Marol, C. (1990): Les inhibiteurs de nitrification: une solution pour diminuer la pollution nitrique? French. *Perspectives Agricoles*. No. 144 et 145, février, mars 1990.
140. Guiraud, G.; Marol, C.; Thibault, M. C. (1989): Mineralization of nitrogen in the presence of a nitrification inhibitor. *Soil Biol. Biochem.* Vol. 21, No. 1. pp. 29-34.
141. Kjellerup, V. (1991): Yield of dry matter, nitrogen uptake and leaching from slurry mixed with nitrification inhibitors (Torstofudbytte, kvaelfstofoptagelse og -udvaskning ved anvendelse af gylle iblandet nitrifikationshæmmere.[ABSTRACT]). Danish. *Tidsskrift for Planteavl*, Vol. 95, No. 2, pp. 204.
142. Kopcanova, L.; Bumbala, L. (1990): Comparison of the Effect of the Nitrification Inhibitors N-Serve and Thiourea. *Folia Microbiol.* (35, No. 6, 505).
143. Kpombrekou, K.; Killorn, R. (1996): Nitrification of ammonium nitrogen in soils treated with XDE-474. *Soil Sci. Soc. Am. J.* 60, No. 5, 1482-89, 1996.
144. Kutuzova, R. S. (1994): The microbiological transformation of nitrogen and inhibitors of nitrification. Russian. *Agrokimiya* (No. 5, 22-34).
145. Listanska, J. (1992): Approximate comparison of the effect of different nitrification inhibitors on the conversion of nitrogen fertilizers in soil. Czech. *Rostl. Vyroba*, 38(11), 899-904.
146. Martin, H. W.; Graetz, D. A.; Locascio, S. J.; Hensel, D. R. (1994): Contrasts of nitrapyrin, dicyandiamide, and isobutylidene diurea effects on total inorganic soil nitrogen. *Communications in Soil Science and Plant Analysis*, Vol. 25, No. 5/6, pp. 547-565.
147. McCarty, G. W.; Bremner, J. M. (1990): Evaluation of 3-methylpyrazole-1-carboxamide as a soil nitrification inhibitor. *Biol. Fertil. Soils*, 9(3), 252-6.
148. Meissner, R.; Kramer, D.; Taeger, H.; Schonert, P. (1991): Results of lysimeter experiments on the effect of DCD and CMP nitrification inhibitors. German. *Arch. Acker- Pflanzenbau Bodenkd.*, 35(6), 411-23
149. Muravin, E. A. (1979): Application of nitrification inhibitors to decrease loss and increase effectiveness of nitrogen fertilizers. Review. Russian. *Itogi Nauki Tekh., Ser.: Pochvoved. Agrokhim.*, 3, 5-84.
150. Nevskaya, V. N.; Pokhozhaeva, Yu. N.; Kuznetsova, G. S. (1990): Physicochemical properties of urea-ammonium nitrate solutions containing trace elements and nitrification inhibitors. Russian. *Khim. Prom-st.* (Moscow), (10), 603-5.
151. Nevskaya, V. N. (1988): Urea-ammonium nitrate solutions combined with micronutrients, nitrification inhibitors and pesticides. Review. Russian. *Khim. Sel'sk. Khoz.*, (3), 30-2.
152. Parkhomenko, V. D.; Steba, V. K.; Neikovskii, S. I.; Vodop'yanov, V. G. (1992): Kinetics of the thermal decomposition of nitrification inhibitors based on 3(5)-methylpyrazole derivatives. Russian. *Zh. Prikl. Khim.* (S.-Peterburg), 65(6), 1362-7.
153. Patra, A. K.; Jain, J. M. (1993): Transformation of a coal fertilizer ammonium polycarboxylate and potentialities of coal produced nitrification inhibitors. *J. Indian Soc. Soil Sci.*, 41(1), 38-41.



154. Polyakov, N. N.; Tsekhanskaya, Yu. V.; Kuznetsova, V. V. (1992): Improved nitrogen fertilizers. Russian. Zh. Vses. Khim. O-va. im. D. I. Mendeleeva, 36(2), 223-4.
155. Römheld, V. (1980): pH changes in the rhizosphere of various crop plants, in relation to the supply of plant nutrients. Review. *Potash Review*, No. Subject 6, 55th suite, No. 12, pp. 16. 1 tab., 8 pl. Reprint from Kali-Briefe 18 (1).
156. Ronaghi, A.; Soltanpour, P. N.; Mosier, A. R. (1993): Nitrapyrin effect on corn N-15 uptake efficiency, denitrification and nitrate leaching. *Communications in Soil Science and Plant Analysis*, Vol. 24, No. 19/20, pp. 2629-2639.
157. Rzaev, I.; Ismailov, T. (1991): The Use of a Nitrification Inhibitor in Topdressings. Russian. *Khlopok* (No. 5, 43-45).
158. Sahrawat, K. L. (1978): Nitrification inhibitors for efficient use of fertilizer nitrogen: a scheme for development of nitrification inhibitors. Review. Inf. Ser. - *N. Z. Dep. Sci. Ind. Res.*, 134 (Plant Nutr., v2), 431-8.
159. Sallade, Y. E.; Sims, J. T. (1992): Evaluation of Thiosulfate as a Nitrification Inhibitor for Manures and Fertilizers. *Plant Soil* (147, No. 2, 283-91).
160. Smirnov, P. M.; Muravin, E. A.; Bazilevich, S. D.; Kidin, V. V. (1981): Main research results and prospects for the use of nitrification inhibitors to increase the effectiveness of nitrogen fertilizers. Review. Russian. *Agrokhimiya*, (12), 3-17.
161. Sychevskii, M. E.; Gapienko, A. A. (1992): The Efficacy of the Systematic Use of Nitrification Inhibitors and Nitrogen Fertilizers in One Stage of the Crop Rotation. Russian. *Agrokhimiya* (No. 8, 26-33).
162. Tarasov, S. I. (1991): Effectiveness of Combined Application of Litter-Free Cattle Manure and the Nitrification Inhibitor 1-Carbamoyl-3(5)-Methylpyrazole. Russian. *Agrokhimiya* (No. 12, 39-43).
163. Toman, J.; Socha, J. (1980): Use of nitrogen fertilizers in agriculture. Part II. Review. Czech. Sb. Ved. Pr., Vys. Sk. *Chemickotechnol. Pardubice*, 43, 107-15.
164. Tsekhanskaya, Yu. V.; Kuznetsova, V. V.; Olevskii, V. M.; Vodop'yanov, V. G.; Mikhailov, Yu. I.; Shcherbakova, L. N.; Filonov, A. M. (1991): Effect of nitrification inhibitors on properties of nitrogen fertilizers. Russian. *Pr-vo Azot, Udobrenii*, M. 20-4.
165. Venkataswamy, R.; Subramanian, S.; Veerabadran, V. (1991): Effects of dicyandiamide and neem cake for inhibition of urea in flooded soil. *J. Maharashtra Agric. Univ.*, 16(3), 307-9.

## Nitrification Inhibitors - Crops

### Potatoes

166. Bailey, R. J.; Lord, E. I.; Williams, D. J. (1992): Effect of rate, timing and source on the uptake of nitrogen and yield of irrigated potatoes. *Aspects of Applied Biology*, No. 33, pp. 9-14.
167. Batlle, J.; Molina, J.; Viera, O. N. (1992): Effectiveness of the nitrification inhibitor CMP in a red compacted ferrallitic soil under field conditions. I. Potatoes (Efectividad del inhibidor de la nitrificación CMP en un suelo Ferralítico Rojo Compactado en condiciones de Campo. I. Papa). Spanish. *Agrotecnia de Cuba*, Vol. 24, No. 2, pp. 35-39.
168. Martin, M. W. (1991): Nitrification inhibitor effects on potato yields and soil inorganic nitrogen. Dissertation. Abstracts International. B, Sciences and Engineering, Vol. 52, No. 1, pp. 3B. Abstract of Thesis, University of Florida, USA, 1990, 333 pp.
169. Martin, H. W.; Graetz, D. A.; Locascio, S. J.; Hensel, D. R. (1993): Nitrification Inhibitor Influences on Potato. *Agron. J.* 65(3):615.
170. Mica, B.; Vokal, B. (1991): The distribution of nitrates in the potato plant in relation to nitrogen fertilizer rate (Rozložení dusičnanu v rostlině bramboru v závislosti na dávkách dusíku). Czech. *Rostlinná Vyroba*, Vol. 37, No. 2, pp. 107-118.
171. Mica, B.; Vokal, B.; Cepl, J.; Novotný, J. (1991): Effect of nitrogen on nitrate accumulation in potato plants during the growing season (Vliv dusíku na hromadění dusičnanu v rostlinách bramboru během vegetace). Czech. *Rostlinná Vyroba*, Vol. 37, No. 5, pp. 413-420.
172. Neubauer, W.; Pienz, G. (1993): The nitrate content of potatoes. Results of field trials on environmentally responsible farming practices (Der Nitratgehalt von Kartoffeln im Ergebnis von Feldexperimenten zu umweltschonender Anbautechnik). German. *Agrobiological Research*, Vol. 46, No. 2, pp. 120-125.
173. Neubauer, W.; Pienz, G. (1992): The nitrate content of potatoes obtained in field experiments on environmentally friendly cultivation techniques (Der Nitratgehalt von Kartoffeln im Ergebnis von Feldexperimenten zu umweltschonender Anbautechnik). German. Vorträge zum Generalthema des 104. VDLUFA-Kongresses vom 14.-19.9.1992 in Göttingen: Ökologische Aspekte extensiver Landbewirtschaftung. Publisher: VDLUFA-Verlag. Darmstadt.
174. Neubauer, W.; Westphal, A.; Griess, I. (1991): The effect of production technique on nitrate content of potato tubers and consequences for production (Zur Ausprägung des Nitratgehaltes in Kartoffelknollen in Abhängigkeit von einigen produktionstechnischen Massnahmen und Schlussfolgerungen für den Anbau). German. *Kartoffelbau*, Vol. 42, No. 2, pp. 56-59.
175. Stalin, P.; Enzmann, J. (1992): Influence of fertiliser N rate and nitrification inhibitor on the storage behaviour of potatoes. *Journal of the Indian Potato Association*, Vol. 19, No. 1-2, pp. 58-60.
176. Stalin, P.; Enzmann, J. (1992): Effect of graded N doses with the use of a nitrification inhibitor on the NO<sub>3</sub>-N content in potato (*Solanum tuberosum*

- L.). *Beiträge zur Tropischen Landwirtschaft und Veterinärmedizin*, Vol. 30, No. 1, pp. 41-46.
177. Stalin, P.; Enzmann, J. (1991): Influence of N fertilization in combination with the use of a nitrification inhibitor in potato. III. Content and uptake of P during the growth period. *Beiträge zur Tropischen Landwirtschaft und Veterinärmedizin*, Vol. 29, No. 2, pp. 189-200.
  178. Stalin, P.; Enzmann, J. (1991): Influence of N fertilization in combination with the use of a nitrification inhibitor in potato. IV. Content and uptake of K during the growth period. *Beiträge zur Tropischen Landwirtschaft und Veterinärmedizin*, Vol. 29, No. 2, pp. 201-213.
  179. Stalin, P.; Enzmann, J. (1990): Influence of N fertilization in combination with the use of a nitrification inhibitor in potato. I. Dry-matter formation and N uptake during the growth period. *Beiträge zur Tropischen Landwirtschaft und Veterinärmedizin*, Vol. 28, No. 2, pp. 135-147.
  180. Svedaite, M.; Capkeviciene, E. (1992): Effect of ATC nitrification inhibitor on potato yield and quality (Nitrifikacijos inhibitoriaus ATC itaka bulviu derliui ir kokybei). Lithuanian. *Moksliniu Straipsniu Rinkinys*, No. 70, pp. 53-57.
  181. Vos, J. (1994): Effects of dicyandiamide on potato performance. *Journal of Agronomy and Crop Science*, Vol. 173, No. 2, pp. 93-99.
  182. Wadman, W. P.; Neeteson, J. J.; Wijnen, G. J. (1993): Field experiments with slurry and dicyandiamide: response of potatoes and effects on soil mineral nitrogen. *Netherlands Journal of Agricultural Science*, Vol. 41, No. 2, pp. 95-109.

### Sugar beet

183. Dachler, M. (1992): The Effect of Dicyandiamide-Containing Nitrogen Fertilizers on Root Crops. 1. Communication: the Effect on Sugar Beet. (Die Wirkung Dicyandiamidhaltiger Stickstoffdünger zu Hackfrüchten. 1. Mitteilung: Die Wirkung bei Zuckerrübe). German. *Bodenkultur* (43, No. 3, 257-64). Austria.
184. Görlitz, H.; Voelker, U. (1990): Nitrification activity. German. Tagungsber. - Akad. Landwirtschaftswiss. 295 (Kohlenst. Stickstoffdyn. Boden Programme Steuer. Org. Düng.), 49-56.
185. Heyland, K. U.; Klopfer, F. (1993): Adaptation of nitrogen fertilizer application to the demand of sugarbeet with special consideration of slurry (Zur Frage der Anpassung der Stickstoffdüngung an den Bedarf der Zuckerrüben, insbesondere unter Berücksichtigung von Gülle). German. *Bodenkultur*, Vol. 44, No. 4, pp. 317-333.

### Rape

186. Bailey, L. D. (1990): The Effects of 2-Chloro-6 (Trichloromethyl)-Pyridine ('N-Serve') and N Fertilizers on Productivity and Quality of Canadian Oilseed Rape. *Can. J. Plant Sci.* (70, No. 4, 979-86).

### Corn

187. Adriaanse, F. G.; Human, J. J. (1991): The Effects of Nitrate: Ammonium Ratios and Dicyandiamide on the Nitrogen Response of *Zea mays* L. in a High Rainfall Area on an Acid Soil. *Plant Soil* (135, No. 1, 43-52).
188. Barber, K. L.; Maddux, L. D.; Kissel, D. E.; Pierzynski, G. M.; Bock, B. R. (1992): Corn responses to ammonium- and nitrate-nitrogen fertilization. *Soil Science Society of America Journal*, Vol. 56, No. 4, pp. 1166-1171.
189. Buerkert, B.; Horlacher, D.; Marschner, H. (1995): Time course of nitrogen in soil solution and nitrogen uptake in maize plants as affected by form and application time of fertilizer nitrogen. *Journal of Agronomy and Crop Science*, (1995) Vol. 174, No. 5.
190. Bundy, L. G.; Andraski, T. W.; Daniel, T. C. (1992): Placement and timing of nitrogen fertilizers for conventional and conservation tillage corn production. *Journal of Production Agriculture*, Vol. 5, No. 2, pp. 214-221.
191. Cerrato, M. E.; Blackmer, A. M. (1990): Effects of nitrapyrin on corn yields and recovery of ammonium-N at 18 site-years in Iowa. *Journal of Production Agriculture*, Vol. 3, No. 4, pp. 513-521.
192. Clay, D. E.; Malzer, G. L.; Anderson, J. L. (1990): Tillage and Dicyandiamide Influence on Nitrogen Fertilizer Immobilization, Remineralization and Utilization by Maize (*Zea mays* L.). *Biol. Fertil. Soils* 9, 220-225.
193. Dachler, M. (1993): The Effect of Dicyandiamide Containing Nitrogen Fertilizers on Root Crops. 2. Communication: The Effect on Grain Corn and Potatoes. (Die Wirkung Dicyandiamidhaltiger Stickstoffdünger zu Hackfrüchten. 2. Mitteilung: Die Wirkung bei Körnermais und Kartoffel). German. *Bodenkultur* (44, No. 2, 119-125). Austria.
194. Ferguson, R. B.; Schepers, J. S.; Hergert, G. W.; Lohry, R. D. (1991): Corn uptake and soil accumulation of nitrogen: management and hybrid effects. *Soil Sci. Soc. Am. J.*, 55(3), 875-80.
195. Francis, D. D.; Doran, J. W.; Lohry, R. D. (1993): Immobilization and uptake of ammonium and nitrate in starter fertilizer. *Better Crops with Plant Food*, Vol. 77, No. 3, pp. 26-29.
196. Graziano, P. L. (1990): Improvement of nitrogen efficiency by addition of ammonium thiosulfate in the liquid fertilization of maize. *Fertilizer Research*, Vol. 24, No. 2, pp. 111-114.
197. Huber, D. M.; Sutton, A. L.; Jones, D. D.; Joern, B. C.; Mitchell, J. K. [EDITOR] (1993): Nutrient management of manure to enhance crop production and protect the environment. Integrated resource management & landscape modification for environmental protection. Proceedings of the International Symposium. Chicago, Illinois, USA, 13-14 December, 1993, pp. 39-45. Publisher: American Society of Agricultural Engineers.
198. Kudryashova, L. A.; Vani, D. A.; Zaiko, A. S. (1992): Comparative efficiency of applying ordinary urea and urea modified with nitrification inhibitors in growing maize on grey forest soil. Russian. *Izvestiya Timiryazevskoi Sel'skokhozyaistvennoi Akademii*, No. 5, pp. 68-76.

199. Kvyatovskii, A. F. (1991): Content of microelements in grain and their removal with yield when optimizing nutrition of maize on ordinary chernozem of the Ukrainian steppe under irrigated conditions. Russian. *Agrokhimiya*, No. 8, pp. 74-79.
200. McCormick, R. A.; Page, J. L. (1992): Analysis of research on corn yield response to nitrogen stabilization. *Down to Earth*, Vol. 47, No. 1, pp. 5-10.
201. Mitreva, N.; Chan, T. T.; Nikolova, I. (1992): About the physiological value of  $\text{NO}_3^-$  and  $\text{NH}_4^+$  as nitrogen source for maize. Bulgarian. *Fiziologiya na Rasteniyata*, Vol. 18, No. 4, pp. 36-46.
202. Said, E. M.; Menyhert, Z.; El-Said, M. (1990): Response of maize to three nitrogen sources with and without nitrapyrin. *Acta Agronomica Hungarica*, Vol. 39, No. 3-4, pp. 277-285.
203. Schmitt, M. A.; Evans, S. D.; Randall, G. W. (1995): Effect of liquid manure application methods on soil nitrogen and corn grain yields. *Journal of Production Agriculture*, Vol. 8, No. 2, pp. 186-189.
204. Schmitt, M. A.; Beck, R. H. (1991): The effect of urea application systems on grain yield of three corn hybrids. *Journal of Production Agriculture*, Vol. 4, No. 4, pp. 546-550.
205. Somda, Z. C.; Mills, H. A.; Phatak, S. C. (1990): Nitrapyrin, terrazole, atrazine, and simazine influence on nitrification and corn growth. *Journal of Plant Nutrition*, Vol. 13, No. 9, pp. 1179-1193.
206. Stehouwer, R. C.; Johnson, J. W. (1990): Urea and anhydrous ammonia management for conventional tillage corn production. *Journal of Production Agriculture*, Vol. 3, No. 4, pp. 507-513.
207. Stumpe, H. (1990): Dynamics and effectiveness of slurry N applied to forage maize on a calcic chernozem as influenced by application date and use of DCD (Dynamik und Wirksamkeit des Gülle-N zu Grünmais in Abhängigkeit vom Ausbringungstermin und DCD-Einsatz auf einer Sandlehm-Braunschwarzerde). German. *Archiv für Acker- und Pflanzenbau und Bodenkunde*, Vol. 34, No. 7, pp. 453-460.
208. Teyker, R. H.; Hoelzer, H. D.; Liebl, R. A. (1991): Maize and pigweed response to nitrogen supply and form. *Plant and Soil*, Vol. 135, No. 2, pp. 287-292.
209. Tsai, C. Y.; Dweikat, I.; Huber, D. M.; Warren, H. L. (1992): Interrelationship of nitrogen nutrition with maize (*Zea mays*) grain yield, nitrogen use efficiency and grain quality. *Journal of the Science of Food and Agriculture*, Vol. 58, No. 1, pp. 1-8.
210. Werner, W.; Hoffmann, R. (1991): Studies on the application of a nitrification inhibitor for urea fertilization of grain maize (Untersuchungen zum Einsatz eines Nitrifikationsinhibitors zur Harnstoffdüngung von Körnermais). German. *Beiträge zur Tropischen Landwirtschaft und Veterinärmedizin*, Vol. 29, No. 1, pp. 81-90.
211. Zhang, J.; Barber, S. A. (1993): Corn root distribution between ammonium fertilized and unfertilized soil. *Communications in Soil Science and Plant Analysis*, Vol. 24, No. 5-6, pp. 411-419.
212. Zhang, S. L.; Cai, G. X.; Wang, X. Z.; Xu, Y. H.; Zhu, Z. L.; Freney, J. R. (1992): Losses of urea-nitrogen applied to maize grown on a calcareous fluvo-aquic soil in North China Plain. *Pedosphere*, Vol. 2, No. 2, pp. 171-178.

213. Zhao, X. Y.; Zhou, L. K.; Li, R. H.; An, G. R.; Zhang, B. (1993): Effect of hydroquinone on maize yield and urea efficiency. *Soil Biology & Biochemistry*, Vol. 25, No. 1, pp. 147-148.

### Cereals: wheat, barley, rye, oats

214. Agarwal, S. K.; Shanker, H.; Agarwal, M. M. (1991): Effect of slow-release nitrogen and nitrification inhibitors on rice-wheat sequence. *Indian J. Agron.*, 35(4), 337-40.
215. Boman, R. K.; Westerman, R. L.; Raun, W. R.; Jojola, M. E. (1995): Spring-applied nitrogen fertilizer influence on winter wheat and residual soil nitrate. *Journal of Production Agriculture*, (1995) Vol. 8, No. 4.
216. Bronson, K. F.; Touchton, J. T.; Hauck, R. D.; Kelley, K. R. (1991): Nitrogen-15 Recovery in Winter Wheat as Affected by Application, Timing and Dicyandiamide. *Soil Sci. Soc. Am. J.* (55, No. 1, 130-35).
217. Camberato, J. J.; Bock, B. R.; Cannon, S. R. (1992): Enhanced ammonium supply, soil pH and electrical conductivity effects on spring wheat growth. *Journal of Plant Nutrition*, Vol. 15, No. 8, pp. 1291-1303.
218. Crawford, D. M.; Chalk, P. M. (1993): Sources of N uptake by wheat (*Triticum aestivum* L.) and N transformations in soil treated with nitrification inhibitor (nitrapyrin). *Plant and Soil*, (1993) Vol. 149, No. 1.
219. Christensen, N. W.; Brett, M. A.; Hart, J. M.; Weller, D. M. (1990): Disease dynamics and yield of wheat as affected by take-all, N sources and fluorescent *Pseudomonas*. International Society of Soil Science Meeting Info.: Transactions 14th International Congress of Soil Science, Kyoto, Japan, August 1990, Volume III.
220. Efimov, V. N.; Trusova, L. A.; Kagdo, B.; Osipova, L. N. (1991): Effect of nitrification inhibitors and compound polymer fertilizer on the dynamics of mineral nitrogen in Chernozem soil and the yield and quality of barley. Russian. *Agrokimiya*, No. 12, pp. 19-28.
221. Fischbeck, G.; Dennert, J.; Muller, R. (1993): Investigations on supplemental N-fertilizer application for the optimum course of N-uptake into winter wheat stands (Untersuchungen zur Optimierung der N-Aufnahme von Winterweizenbeständen durch ergänzende Düngungsmassnahmen). German. *Journal of Agronomy and Crop Science*, Vol. 171, No. 2, pp.82-95.
222. Freney, J. R.; Smith, C. J.; Mosier, A. R. (1992): Effect of a new nitrification inhibitor (wax coated calcium carbide) on transformations and recovery of fertilizer nitrogen by irrigated wheat. *Fertilizer Research*, Vol. 32, No. 1, pp. 1-11.
223. Görlitz, H. (1990): Use of slurry with nitrification inhibitors in autumn on winter cereals (Gülleinsatz mit Nitrifikationsinhibitoren im Herbst zu Wintergetreide). German. *Agribiological Research*, Vol. 43, No. 3, pp. 253-259.
224. Guyot, P.; Zerulla, W.; Knittel, H.; Calvert, R. [EDITOR] (1990): Effect of the nitrification inhibitor dicyandiamide on nitrogen use efficiency and yield of winter wheat (Effet du dicyandiamide en tant qu'inhibiteur de nitrification sur l'utilisation de l'azote et le rendement du blé d'hiver). French. Meeting Info.: Nitrates-agriculture-eau: International symposium, Paris-La Défense (France), November 7-8, 1990. Publisher: INRA. Versailles.

225. Joseph, P. A.; Prasad, R. (1994): Potassium uptake by wheat as influenced by levels, sources and timing of nitrogen application. *Journal of Potassium Research*, Vol. 10, No. 3, pp. 209-215.
226. Joseph, P. A.; Prasad, R. (1993): Correlation studies in ammonium/nitrate concentrations in soil and growth and yield of wheat. *Journal of Agronomy and Crop Science*, Vol. 171, No. 1, pp. 26-30.
227. Knittel, H. (1991): Einfluß von DCD-haltigen Düngern auf den Ertrag von Sonderkulturen und Getreide (Effect of DCD-containing fertilizers on the yield of special crops and cereals). German. Proceedings: Stabilisierte Stickstoffdünger - ein Beitrag zur Verminderung des Nitratproblems. Fachtagung: 15./16. Oktober 1991, Würzburg. Publisher: BASF Aktiengesellschaft, Limburgerhof, SKW Trostberg AG, Germany.
228. Knittel, H.; Zerulla, W. (1989): Experiments analyzing cereal yields following application of nitrogen fertilizers containing dicyandiamide (Ertragsanalytische Untersuchungen von Getreide nach Düngung mit Dicyandiamid-haltigen Stickstoffdüngern). German. *Mitteilungen der Gesellschaft für Pflanzenbauwissenschaften*, Vol. 2, pp. 25-28.
229. Kjellerup, V. (1992): Pig slurry and inhibitors for winter cereals (Svinegylle og inhibitorer til vintersæd). Danish. *Gron Viden, Landbrug*, No. 94, pp. 6.
230. Kormilitsyn, V. F. (1993): Nitrification inhibitors in irrigation of Povolzh'ya soils. Russian. *Khimiya v Sel'skom Khozyaistve*, No. 8/9, pp. 16-18.
231. Krüger, W.; Steffin, U.; Benkenstein, H.; Pagel, H. (1992): Studies on optimal and environmentally sustainable nitrogen application to winter rye on podzoluvisols (Untersuchungen zur bedarfsgerechten und umweltschonenden Stickstoffdüngung zu Winterroggen auf Tiefland-Fahlerde). German. *Wissenschaftliche Zeitschrift der Humboldt-Universität zu Berlin. Reihe Agrarwissenschaften*, Vol. 41, No. 3, pp. 35-39.
232. Krylova, A. I.; Dydiv, I. V. (1991): Application of KAS with nitrification inhibitor to winter wheat. Russian. *Khimizatsiya Sel'skogo Khozyaistva*, No. 3, pp. 36-38.
233. Kucharski, J. (1993): The effect of nitrification inhibitors (CMP, N-Serve and ATC) on yields of white mustard, buckwheat and oats. *Polish Journal of Soil Science*, (1993) Vol. 26, No. 2.
234. Kucharski, J. (1991): The effect of inhibitory nitrification on the yields of blue phacelia and oats. *Polish Journal of Soil Science*, Vol. 24, No. 2, pp. 161-169.
235. Kucharski, J. (1991): The effect of nitrification intensity on the yields of winter wheat. *Polish Journal of Soil Science*, Vol. 24, No. 1, pp. 57-63.
236. Lisoval, A. P.; Kalenskii, V. P.; Dolya, N. N. (1990): The influence of urea and nitrification inhibitors on the productivity of winter wheat. Russian. *Khimizatsiya Sel'skogo Khozyaistva*, No. 9, pp. 53-55.
237. Mokry, M.; Amberger, A. (1992): Possibility of applying ammonium sulphate with dicyandiamide to winter wheat, as influenced by site, management and sowing rates (Einsatzmöglichkeiten von Ammoniumsulfat mit Dicyandiamid zu Winterweizen unter dem Einfluss von Standort, Bewirtschaftung und Saatstärke). German. *Bayerisches Landwirtschaftliches Jahrbuch*, Vol. 69, No. 4, pp. 437-445.



238. Nilsson, L. G. (1991): Nitrification inhibitors-slurry (Nitrifikations-hammare-flytgodsel). Swedish. Rapport - Avdelningen for Vaxtnaringslara, Institutionen for Harvetenskap, Sveriges Lantbruksuniversitet, No. 181, pp. 20.
239. Pan, W. L.; Hopkins, A. G. (1991): Plant development, and N and P use of winter barley. II. Responses to tillage and N management across eroded toposequences. *Plant and Soil*, Vol. 135, No. 1, pp. 21-29.
240. Raso, E.; Crini, M. (1993): Effect of different nitrogen fertilizer rates and of a nitrification inhibitor on three wheat (*Triticum aestivum* L.) cultivars (Effetto di input diversi di azoto e di un inibitore della nitrificazione su tre cv di frumento tenero (*Triticum aestivum* L.). Italian. *Agricoltura Ricerca*, Vol. 15, No. 149, pp. 37-52.
241. Sawyer, J. E.; Carter, J. L. (1993): Urea-ammonium nitrate management techniques for winter wheat production. *Journal of Production Agriculture*, Vol. 6, No. 1, pp. 9-10, 62-67.
242. Scharf, P. C.; Alley, M. M. (1990): Nitrogen loss inhibitors evaluated for humid-region wheat production. *Journal of Production Agriculture*, Vol. 8, No. 2, pp. 269-275.
243. Sharma, S. N.; Prasad, R. (1996): Use of nitrification inhibitors (neem and DCD) to increase N efficiency in maize-wheat cropping system. *Fertilizer Research*, (1996) Vol. 44, No. 3.
244. Shaviv, A.; Hagin, J.; Beusichem, M. L. van [EDITOR]; Fragoso, M. A. C. [EDITOR] (1993): Interaction of salinity and enhanced ammonium and potassium nutrition in wheat. *Plant and Soil*, Vol. 154, No. 1, pp. 133-137.
245. Strong, W. M.; Saffigna, P. G.; Cooper, J. E.; Cogle, A. L. (1992): Application of anhydrous ammonia or urea during the fallow period for winter cereals on the Darling Downs, Queensland. II. The recovery of 15N by wheat and sorghum in soil and plant at harvest. *Australian Journal of Soil Research*, Vol. 30, No. 5, pp. 711-721.
246. Sutton, A. L.; Huber, D. M.; Jones, D. D.; Kelly, D. T. (1990): Use of nitrification inhibitors with summer applications of swine manure. *Applied Engineering in Agriculture*, Vol. 6, No. 3, pp. 296-300.
247. Sychevskii, M. E.; Gapienko, A. A. (1992): Efficiency of systematic use of inhibitors of nitrification and nitrogen fertilizers in a field crop rotation link. Russian. *Agrokimiya*, No. 8, pp. 26-33.
248. Vyalova, A. V.; Muravin, E. A. (1991): Efficiency of nitrogen fertilizers in relation to application of nitrification inhibitors on grey forest soils. Russian. *Izvestiya Timiryazevskoi Sel'skokhozyaistvennoi Akademii*, No. 1, pp. 95-106.
249. Webb, J.; Froment, M.; Sylvester, B. R. (1991): Effects of Cultivation and Nitrification Inhibitor on Soil Nitrogen Availability After a Grass Ley and on the Response of the Following Cereal Crop to Fertilizer Nitrogen. *J. Agric. Sci.* (117, Pt. 1, 9-21).

## Rice

250. Hefner, S. G.; Tracy, P. W. (1991): Effects of nitrogen source, application timing and dicyandiamide on furrow irrigated rice. *Journal of Production Agriculture*, Vol. 4, No. 4, pp. 536-540.



251. Humphreys, E.; Chalk, P. M.; Muirhead, W. A.; White, R. J. G. (1992): Nitrogen fertilization of dry-seeded rice in south-east Australia. *Fertilizer Research*, Vol. 31, No. 2, pp. 221-234.
252. Humphreys, E.; Muirhead, W. A.; Melhuish, F. M.; White, R. J. G.; Chalk, P. M. (1989): Fertilizer nitrogen recovery in mechanized dry seeded rice. Review. Efficiency of nitrogen fertilizers for rice, pp. 107-118. Publisher: International Rice Research Institute, Manila.
253. Keerthisinghe, D. G.; Xin-Jian, L.; Qi-xiang, L.; Mosier, A. R. (1996): Effect of encapsulated calcium carbide and urea application methods on denitrification and N loss from flooded rice. *Fertilizer Research*, Volume Date 1995-1996, 45(1).
254. Moletti, M.; Fiore, G.; Villa, B. (1990): Slow release nitrogen and nitrification inhibitors in the cultivation of rice with alternative techniques (Azotati a lento effetto e inibitori della nitrificazione nella coltivazione del riso con tecniche alternative). Italian. *Informatore Agrario*, Vol. 46, No. 12, pp. 101-105.
255. Porwal, M. K.; Bhatnagar, G. S.; Chaplot, P. C. (1994): Effect of nimin-coated urea and other sources at graded level of nitrogen in lowland rice (*Oryza sativa*). *Indian J. Agron.* (1994), 39(4), 635-7.
256. Prasad, R. (1981): The use of nitrification inhibitors and slow-release nitrogen fertilizers for manipulation of the growth and yield of rice. Review. *Easter Sch. Agric. Sci.*, Univ. Nottingham, [Proc.], Volume Date 1981, 33<sup>rd</sup> (Chem. Manipulation Crop Growth Dev.), 451-64.
257. Rayar, A. J. (1990): Effect of neem seed crush blended urea on dry matter yield and N use efficiency in rice (*Oryza sativa* L.). *Madras Agricultural Journal*, Vol. 77, No. 1, pp. 44-47.
258. Reddy, M. S.; Chhonkar, P. K. (1990): Influence of regulatory chemicals on nitrogen balance in rice grown under oxygen stress conditions. *Annals of Agricultural Research*, Vol. 11, No. 3-4, pp. 273-277.
259. Russo, S. (1995): L'uso di inibitori nitrificazione nella concimazione frazionata in risaia. Italian. *L'Informatore Agrario* 12/95, pp. 43-48.
260. Sachdev, M. S.; Sachdev, P. (1992): Effect of DCD on urea N uptake by rice and its balance in soil. *International Rice Research Newsletter*, Vol. 17, No. 2, pp. 21.
261. Tyagi, R. C.; Agarwal, S. K. (1989): Effect of moisture regime, levels and sources of nitrogen application on nutrient uptake and utilization of nitrogen in rice (*Oryza sativa* L). *Haryana Journal of Agronomy*, Vol. 5, No. 2, pp. 97-105.
262. Upadhyay, P. N.; Patel, G. R. (1992): Nitrogen management in rice. *Journal of the Indian Society of Soil Science*, Vol. 40, No. 2, pp. 383-385.
263. Wilson, C. E., Jr.; Norman, R. J.; Wells, B. R. (1990): Dicyandiamide influence on uptake of preplant-applied fertilizer nitrogen by rice. *Soil Science Society of America Journal*, Vol. 54, No. 4, pp. 1157-1161.
264. Yadvinder, S.; Bijay, S.; Maskina, M. S.; Meelu, O. P.; Singh, Y. (1989): Management of fertilizer nitrogen for wetland rice in the Punjab. Review. *Agricultural Reviews (Karnal)*, Vol. 10, No. 3, pp. 136-152.

### Sorghum

265. Barber, K. L.; Maddux, L. D.; Kissel, D. E.; Pierzynski, G. M.; Bock, B. R. (1991): Grain sorghum responses to ammonium- and nitrate-nitrogen fertilization. *Journal of Fertilizer Issues*, Vol. 8, No. 2, pp. 25-33.

### Soybeans

266. Abou-Gabal, A. J.; Soliman, S.; Abd-El-Sabour, M.; Thabet, E. M. (1992): Response of soybean plant grown in sand-tafla mixture to nitrogen sources and nickel rates. *Egyptian Journal of Soil Science*, (1992) Vol. 32, No. 3, pp. 407-422.
267. Acuna, O.; Ramirez, C. (1992): Effect of dicyandiamide and urea on growth and nodulation of soya. (Efecto de la dicianidamida y urea en el crecimiento y nodulacion de la soja). Spanish. *Turrialba* (42, No. 2, 127-32).

### Sugar cane

268. Batchelor, M. L. S.; Shipley, D. J. (1991): Use of anhydrous ammonia at Ubombo ranches. Proceedings of the Annual Congress - South African Sugar Technologists' Association, No. 65, pp. 58-61.
269. Fearon, C. G. (1988): Nitrogen nutrition of sugar cane under Jamaican growing conditions - the period 1950-1987. Proceedings - West Indies Sugar Technologists' Conference, 1988, Vol. 23, pp. 475-483.
270. Yadav, R. L.; Kumar, R.; Verma, R. S. (1990): Effects of nitrogen applied through new carriers on yield and quality of sugarcane. *Journal of Agricultural Science*, Vol. 114, No. 2, pp. 225-230.

### Cotton/flax

271. Chen, D. L.; Freney, J. R.; Mosier, A. R.; Chalk, P. M. (1994): Reducing denitrification loss with nitrification inhibitors following pre-sowing applications of urea to a cottonfield. *Aust. J. Exp. Agric.*, 34(1), 75-83.
272. Ficnar, S. (1991): The yield of flax (*Linum usitatissimum* L.) with inhibited nitrification. *Scientia Agriculturae Bohemoslovaca*, Vol. 23, No. 1, pp. 9-16.
273. Freney, J. R.; Chen, D. L.; Mosier, A. R.; Rochester, I. J.; Constable, G. A.; Chalk, P. M. (1992): Use of nitrification inhibitors to increase fertilizer nitrogen recovery and lint yield in irrigated cotton. *Fertilizer Research*, Vol. 34, No. 1, pp. 37-44.
274. Geethalakshmi, V.; Palaniappan, S. P. (1992): Influence of indigenous nitrification inhibitors and levels of nitrogen on dry matter production, nutrient uptake and nitrogen recovery by cotton. *Journal of the Indian Society of Soil Science*, Vol. 40, No. 2, pp. 380-382.
275. Ismailov, T. (1992): Nitrification inhibitors and the nitrogen regime [under cotton]. Russian. *Khlopok*, (2-3), 33-4.

276. Reeves, D. W.; Touchton, J. T. (1989): Effect of Dicyandiamide on Growth and Nutrient Uptake of Cotton. *Soil. Sci. Plant Anal.* 20 (19+20), 2091-2103.
277. Rochester, I. J.; Gaynor, H.; Constable, G. A.; Saffigna, P. G. (1994): Etridiazole may conserve applied nitrogen and increase yield of irrigated cotton. *Australian Journal of Soil Research*, Vol. 32, No. 6, pp. 1287-1300.

### Pastures

278. Boberfeld, W. O. von; Daniel, P.; Jasper, J.; Jucken, E. (1995): Effects of a dicyandiamide-containing nitrogen fertilizer on yield and quality of a perennial ryegrass sward (Zur Wirkung von DCD-haltigem N-Dünger auf Ertrag und Qualitätskriterien einer Weidelgrasnarbe). German. *Agribiological Research*, (1995) Vol. 48, No. 2.
279. Efimov, V. N.; Nikolaeva, T. A. (1991): Effect of rates of nitrogen fertilizers and nitrification inhibitors on the nitrogen regime of peat soils, yield of perennial grasses and nitrate content of hay. Russian. *Agrokimiya*, (No. 7, pp. 3-11).
280. Hefer, G. D.; Naiken, V. G.; Tainton, N. M. (1992): Leaf scorch on *Pennisetum clandestinum* dryland pastures induced by liquid urea ammonium nitrate fertilizer. *Journal of the Grassland Society of Southern Africa*, Vol. 9, No. 3, pp. 105-110.
281. Hoffman, R.; Werner, W.; Obambet, F. A. (1990): The effect of application of a nitrification inhibitor to annual ryegrass (*Lolium pollanum*) on the nitrate contents of soil and plant. (Zur Beeinflussung des Nitratgehaltes von Boden und Pflanze durch Anwendung eines Nitrifikationsinhibitors zu einjährigem Weidelgras (*Lolium pollanum*)). German. *Archiv für Acker- und Pflanzenbau und Bodenkunde*, Vol. 34, No. 2, pp. 113-122.
282. Pain, B. F.; Misselbrook, T. H.; Rees, Y. J. (1994): Effects of nitrification inhibitor and acid addition to cattle slurry on nitrogen losses and herbage yields. *Grass and Forage Science*, Vol. 49, No. 2, pp. 209-215.

### Vegetables

283. Abdullatif, F. A.; Stroehlein, J. L. (1990): Response of tomato to rates and methods of placement of urea and ammonium sulfate as affected by Dwell, a nitrification inhibitor. *Communications in Soil Science and Plant Analysis*, Vol. 21, No. 17-18, pp. 2163-2171.
284. Hähndel, R.; Lang, H.; Hermann, P. (1994): Effect of ammonium-stabilized fertilizer on yield and quality of vegetables (Wirkung von Ammonium-stabilisierten Düngern auf Ertrag und Qualität von Gemüse). German. *Agribiological Research*, Vol. 47, No. 2, pp. 101-108.
285. Somda, Z. C.; Mills, H. A.; Phatak, S. C. (1990): Growth and elemental composition of tomato as affected by fungicides and nitrogen sources. *Journal of Plant Nutrition*, Vol. 13, No. 9, pp. 1167-1177.
286. Sasseville, D. N.; Jones, R. (1992): Interaction of Nitrapyrin, N Form and N Concentration on Tomato Growth, N Content and Residual N Content of Soil:Sand Medium. *Hortscience* (27, No. 11, 1173).

### Tea

287. Barua, D. (1990): Effect of long term application of nitrogen fertilizer on yield of tea. *Two and a Bud*, Vol. 37, No. 1, pp. 1-3.

### Forests

288. Aarnio, T.; Martikainen, P. J. (1996): Mineralization of carbon and nitrogen, and nitrification in Scots pine forest soil treated with fast- and slow-release nitrogen fertilizers. *Biology and Fertility of Soils*, (1996) Vol. 22, No. 3.
289. Aarnio, T.; Martikainen, P. J. (1992): Nitrification in forest soil after refertilization with urea or urea and dicyandiamide. *Soil Biology & Biochemistry*, Vol. 24, No. 10, pp. 951-954.
290. Miller, P. M.; Eddleman, L. E.; Miller, J. M. (1991): The response of juvenile and small adult western juniper (*Juniperus occidentalis*) to nitrate and ammonium fertilization. *Canadian Journal of Botany*, Vol. 69, No. 11, pp. 2344-2352.
291. Popov, A. I.; Mergel, A. A.; Kurakov, A. V.; Semenov, V. M.; Guzev, V. S. (1990): The effect of nitrification inhibitors on microflora and nitrogen status of gray forest soil. Russian. *Pochvovedenie*, (6), 78-86.

### Urease Inhibitors – General/Development

292. Douglass, E. A.; Hendrickson, L. L. (1991): HPLC Method for the Analysis of the Urease Inhibitor N-(n-butyl) thiophosphoric Triamide and Its Metabolites. *J. Agric. Food Chem.* (39, No. 12, 2318-21).
293. Feng, Y.; Chen, W.; Teng, Zh.; Bao, J. (1994): Influence of some inhibitors on the urea decomposition by urease. Chinese. *Yingyong Huaxue*, 11(3), 78-80.
294. Feng, Y.; Chen, W.; Zhou, W.; Bao, Ji. (1994): Influence of inhibitor on urea decomposition kinetics in urease. Chinese. *Huadong Ligong Daxue Xuebao*, 20(6), 824-8.
295. Grego, S.; Cesare, F. de; Marchi, G.; Badalucco, L. (1995): NBPT inhibition of urea degradation and its environmental effects (Inibizione di parte dell'NBPT della degradazione dell'urea in prove di pieno campo e sue implicazione amientali). Italian. *Rivista di Agronomia*, (1995) Vol. 29, No. SUP 3.
296. Hendrickson, L. (1991): Exploring urease inhibitors. *Solutions* (Manchester), Vol. 35, No. 3, pp. 36, 38, 50.
297. Minar, J.; Honza, J.; Zehnalek, J. (1990): Hexaamidocyclotriphosphasene (HACTP)-an effective inhibitor of soil urease. Czech. *Pol'nohospodarstvo*, Vol. 36, No. 8, pp. 691-697.
298. Radel, R. J.; Randle, A. A.; Kim, Y. K. (1994): Soil urease inhibition by thermal polymers of thiophosphoryl triamide and phosphoryl triamide. *Fertilizer Research*, Vol. 39, No. 2, pp. 153-160.
299. Radel, R. J.; Crenshaw, M. D. (1990): Thiopyridine-N-oxides, thiopyridines, and thiopyrimidines as urease inhibitors. United States

Patent, No. US 4,932,991, pp. 12. Issued Jun. 12, 1990. Applied Nov. 3, 1988. Assigned to Tennessee Valley Authority, Muscle Shoals, AL, USA.

## Urease Inhibitors – Application, in General

300. Al-Kanani, T.; MacKenzie, A. F.; Blenkhorn, H. (1990): Volatilization of ammonia from urea-ammonium nitrate solutions as influenced by organic and inorganic additives. *Fertilizer Research*, 23(2), 113-19.
301. Antisari, L. V.; Marzadori, C.; Gioacchini, P.; Ricci, S.; Gessa, C. (1996): Effects of the urease inhibitor N(n-butyl) thiophosphoric triamide in low concentrations on ammonia volatilization and evolution of mineral nitrogen. *Biology and Fertility of Soils*, (1996) Vol. 22, No. 3.
302. Bayrakli, F. (1990): Ammonia volatilization losses from different fertilizers and effect of several urease inhibitors,  $\text{CaCl}_2$  and phosphogypsum on losses from urea. *Fertilizer Research*, Vol. 23, No. 3, pp. 147-150.
303. Bhupinderpal, S.; Bijay, S.; Yadvinder, S. (1992): Urease activity and kinetics of urea hydrolysis in some soils from semiarid regions of northwestern India. *Arid Soil Research and Rehabilitation*, Vol. 6, No. 1, pp. 21-32.
304. Bremner, J. M.; Ahmad, N. [EDITOR] (1995): Recent research on problems in the use of urea as a nitrogen fertilizer. *Fertilizer Research*, (1995) Vol. 42, No. 1/3.
305. Bremner, J. M.; McCarty, G. W.; Higuchi, T. (1991): Persistence of the inhibitory effects of phosphoroamides on urea hydrolysis in soils. *Communications in Soil Science and Plant Analysis*, Vol. 22, No. 15 & 16, pp. 1519-1526.
306. Christianson, C. B.; Howard, R. G. (1994): Use of soil thin-layer chromatography to assess the mobility of the phosphoric triamide urease inhibitors and urea in soil. *Soil Biology & Biochemistry*, Vol. 26, No. 9, pp. 1161-1164.
307. Christianson, C. B.; Baethgen, W. E.; Carmona, G.; Howard, R. G. (1993): Microsite reactions of urea-nBTPT fertilizer on the soil surface. *Soil Biology & Biochemistry*, Vol. 25, No. 8, pp. 1107-1117.
308. Christianson, C. B.; Byrnes, B. H.; Carmona, G. (1990): A comparison of the sulfur and oxygen analogs of phosphoric triamide urease inhibitors in reducing urea hydrolysis and ammonia volatilization. *Fertilizer Research*, Vol. 26, No. 1-3, pp. 21-27.
309. Gould, W. D.; Hagedorn, C.; McCready, R. G. L. (1986): Urea transformations and fertilizer efficiency in soil. Review. *Advances in Agronomy*, Vol. 40, pp. 209-238.
310. Hendrickson, L. L.; Douglass, E. A. (1993): Metabolism of the urease inhibitor N-(n-butyl)thiophosphoric triamide (NBPT) in soils. *Soil Biology & Biochemistry*, Vol. 25, No. 11, pp. 1613-1618.
311. Honza, J.; Minar, J. (1990): Ammonia volatilization after the application of nitrogen fertilizers and its reduction by the addition of hexaamidocyclotriphosphazene (HACTP)(Volatilizace amoniaku po aplikaci dusíkatých hnojiv a možnosti jejího snížení přidávkem

- hexaamidocyklotrifosfazenu (HACTP)). Czech. *Rostlinna Vyroba*, Vol. 36, No. 8, pp. 791-796.
312. Joo, Y. K.; Christians, N. E.; Blackmer, A. M. (1991): Kentucky Bluegrass Recovery of Urea-Derived Nitrogen-15 Amended with Urease Inhibitor. *Soil Sci. Soc. Am. J.* (55, No. 2, 528-30).
313. Keerthisinghe, D. G.; Freney, J. R. (1994): Inhibition of urease activity in flooded soils: effect of thiophosphorictriamides and phosphorictriamides. *Soil Biology & Biochemistry*, Vol. 26, No. 11, pp. 1527-1533.
314. Kucharski, J. (1994): The efficiency of PPDA (phenolic ester of diamidophosphoric acid) in the control of urea hydrolysis rate in the soil (Skuteczność estru fenylowego kwasu diamidofosforowego w regulowaniu tempa hydrolizy mocznika w glebie). Polish. *Acta Academiae Agriculturae ac Technicae Olstenensis, Agricultura*, No. 57, pp. 83-90.
315. Luo, Q. X.; Freney, J. R.; Keerthisinghe, D. G.; Peoples, M. B. (1994): Inhibition of urease activity in flooded soils by phenylphosphorodiamidate and N-(n-butyl) thiophosphorictriamide. *Soil Biology & Biochemistry*, Vol. 26, No. 8, pp. 1059-1065.
316. McCarty, G. W.; Shogren, D. R.; Bremner, J. M. (1992): Regulation of urease production in soil by microbial assimilation of nitrogen. *Biol. Fertil. Soils*, 12(4), 261-4.
317. McCarty, G. W.; Bremner, J. M.; Lee, J. S. (1990): Inhibition of plant and microbial ureases by phosphoroamides. *Plant Soil*, 127(2), 269-83.
318. Mulvaney, R. L.; Bremner, J. M. (1981): Control of urea transformations in soils. Review. *Soil Biochem.*, Volume 5, 153-96. Publisher: Dekker, New York, N. Y.
319. Patra, A. K.; Jain, J. M. (1993): Effect of coal produced polycarboxylic acids (coal acids) on urea hydrolysis in soil. *Journal of the Indian Society of Soil Science*, Vol. 41, No. 1.
320. Reddy, M. S.; Chhonkar, P. K. (1991): Urease activity in soil and flood water as influenced by regulatory chemicals and oxygen stress. *Journal of the Indian Society of Soil Science*, Vol. 39, No. 1, pp. 173-175.
321. Reddy, M. S.; Chhonkar, P. K. (1990): Oxygen diffusion rate and redox potentials as influenced by flooding, organic matter and regulatory chemicals. *Journal of the Indian Society of Soil Science*, Vol. 38, No. 4.
322. Sloan, J. J.; Anderson, W. B. (1995): Calcium chloride and ammonium thiosulfate as ammonia volatilization inhibitors for urea fertilizers. *Communications in Soil Science and Plant Analysis*, Vol. 26, No. 15/16, pp. 2425-2447.
323. Sullivan, D. M.; Havlin, J. L. (1992): Soil and Environmental Effects on Urease Inhibition by Ammonium Thiosulfate. *Soil Sci. Soc. Am. J.* (56, No. 3, 950-56).
324. Sullivan, D. M.; Havlin, J. L. (1992): Thiosulfate Inhibition of Urea Hydrolysis in Soils: Tetrathionate as a Urease Inhibitor. *Soil Sci. Soc. Am. J.* (56, No. 3, 957-60).
325. Sullivan, D. M.; Havlin, J. L. (1992): Field microplot and laboratory evaluation of urea hydrolysis inhibition by ammonium thiosulfate. *Soil Science*, Vol. 153, No. 5, pp. 373-381.

326. Thormaehlen, F. P. J.; Preez, C. C. du (1991): Inhibition of Urease Activities in Certain Soils from the Central Irrigation Areas in South Africa. (Inhibering van Urease-Aktiwiteit in Sekere Gronde van die Sentrale Besproeiingsgebiede in Suid-Afrika). Afrikaans. *S. Afr. J. Plant Soil* (8, No. 4, 212-14).
327. Watson, C. J. (1990): The influence of soil properties on the effectiveness of phenylphosphorodiamidate (PPD) in reducing ammonia volatilization from surface applied urea. *Fertilizer Research*, Vol. 24, No. 1, pp. 1-10.
328. Zehnalek, J.; Minar, J.; Honza, J. (1990): Adding hexaamidocyclotriphosphazene (HACTP) to DAM 390 liquid fertilizer to reduce nitrogen losses through volatilization (Omezení ztrát dusíku volatilizací z DAM 390 přidáním hexaamidocyklotrifosfázu (HACTP)). Czech. *Rostlinná Vyroba*, Vol. 36, No. 8, pp. 797-804.
329. Zhao, X. Y.; Zhou, L. K. (1991): Effect of the urease inhibitor hydroquinone on soil enzyme activities. *Soil Biology & Biochemistry*, Vol. 23, No. 11, pp. 1089-1091.
330. Zhao, X. Y.; Zhou, L. K.; Li, R. H.; Xie, C. G.; Li, S. D. (1991): Evaluation of environmental effect of the urease inhibitor hydroquinone. *Chinese Journal of Applied Ecology*, Vol. 2, No. 4, pp. 316-322.
331. Zhengping, W. (1992): Effects of Urease Inhibitors on Nitrogen Transformations in Soils. Meded. Fac. Landbouwwet. Rijksuniv. Gent (57, No. 1, 82).
332. Zhou, L. K.; Zheo, X. Y.; Li, R. H.; Wu, G. Y.; Wang, Z. P. (1992): Effect of urease inhibitor hydroquinone on urea-N transformation in soils. Chinese. *Chinese Journal of Applied Ecology*, Vol. 3, No. 1, pp. 36-41.

## Urease Inhibitors – Crops

### Corn

333. Fox, R. H.; Piekielek, W. P. (1993): Management and urease inhibitor effects on nitrogen use efficiency in no-till corn. *Journal of Production Agriculture*, Vol. 6, No. 2, pp. 195-200.
334. Graziano, P. L. (1990): Improvement of nitrogen efficiency by addition of ammonium thiosulfate in the liquid fertilization of maize. *Fertilizer Research*, Vol. 24, No. 2, pp. 111-114.
335. Hendrickson, L. L. (1992): Corn yield response to the urease inhibitor NBPT: five-year summary. *Journal of Production Agriculture*, Vol. 5, No. 1, pp. 131-137.
336. McCarty, G. W.; Bremner, J. M.; Krogmeier, M. J. (1991): Effects of thiosulfate and tetrathionate on urease activity and seedling growth. *Communications in Soil Science and Plant Analysis*, Vol. 22, No. 7-8, pp. 755-768.
337. McCarty, G. W.; Bremner, J. M.; Krogmeier, M. J. (1990): Evaluation of ammonium thiosulfate as a soil urease inhibitor. *Fertilizer Research*, Vol. 24, No. 3, pp. 135-139.
338. Schlegel, A. J. (1991): Reduced ammonia phytotoxicity from UAN solution by the urease inhibitor N-(n-butyl) thiophosphoric triamide. *Journal of Fertilizer Issues*, Vol. 8, No. 2, pp. 40-44.



### Cereals

339. Grego, S.; Badalucco, L.; Cesare F. de; Moscatelli, C.; Gioacchini, P.; Antisari, L. V. (1995): Efficacy of NBPT to slow down the degradation of urea in field conditions. *Fresenius Environmental Bulletin*, Vol. 4, No. 8, pp. 475-480.
340. Kucharski, J. (1992): The effect of urease inhibitor (PPDA) on winter wheat yield and on soil microorganisms activity. *Polish Journal of Soil Science*, Vol. 25, No. 2, pp. 171-176.
341. Wang, X. B.; Xin, J. F.; Grant, C. A.; Bailey, L. D. (1995): Effects of placement of urea with a urease inhibitor on seedling emergence, N uptake and dry matter yield of wheat. *Canadian Journal of Plant Science*, Vol. 75, No. 2.

### Rice

342. Bidin, A.; Arulandoo, X.; Malek, Z.; Khanif, Y. M. [EDITOR]; Syed, O. [EDITOR]; Shamshuddin, J. [EDITOR] (1991): Effect of the urease inhibitor, N (N-butyl) thiophosphoric triamide (NBPT), on floodwater characteristics and rice yield. *Developments in soil research in Malaysia*, pp. 143-149.
343. Cai, G. X.; Yang, N. C.; Lu, W. F.; Chen, W.; Xia, B. Q.; Wang, X. Z.; Zhu, Z. L. (1992): Gaseous loss of nitrogen from fertilizers applied to a paddy soil in southeastern China. *Pedosphere*, Vol. 2, No. 3, pp. 209-217.
344. Fan, Ye.; Ye, Ho. (1995): The efficiency of applying urease inhibitor to rice. *Chinese. Turang Tongbao* (1995), 26(5).
345. Freney, J. R.; Keerthisinghe, D. G.; Chaiwanakupt, P.; Phongpan, S.; Barrow, N. J. [EDITOR] (1993): Use of urease inhibitors to reduce ammonia loss following application of urea to flooded rice fields. *Developments in Soil and Plant Sciences Volume 54*.
346. Lu, W. F.; Chen, W. (1992): Urea hydrolysis and urease inhibitors under submerged conditions. *Pedosphere*, Vol. 2, No. 2, pp. 183-188.
347. Lu, W. F.; Chen, W. (1992): Effectiveness of urease inhibitors related to environmental factors in paddy fields. *Chinese. Chinese Journal of Rice Science*, Vol. 6, No. 3, pp. 135-138.
348. Phongpan, S.; Freney, J. R.; Keerthisinghe, D. G.; Chaiwanakupt, P. (1995): Use of phenylphosphorodiamidate and N-(n-butyl) thiophosphoric triamide to reduce ammonia loss and increase grain yield following application of urea to flooded rice. *Fertilizer Research*, Vol. 41, No. 1, pp. 59-66.
349. Phongpan, S.; Byrnes, B. H. (1993): Effect of methods of application on the efficiency of urea broadcast onto lowland rice (*Oryza sativa* L.). *Biology and Fertility of Soils*, Vol. 15, No. 3, pp. 235-240.
350. Phongpan, S.; Byrnes, B. H. (1990): The effect of the urease inhibitor N-(n-butyl) thiophosphoric triamide on the efficiency of urea application in a flooded rice field trial in Thailand. *Fertilizer Research*, Vol. 25, No. 3, pp. 145-151.
351. Soliman, S. M.; Monem, M. A. S. (1996): Effect of method of N-application and modified urea on N-15 recovery by rice. *Fertilizer Research*, (1996) Vol. 43, No. 1/3.



352. Zhao, X. O.; Li, S. D.; Zhou, L. K.; Meng, H. G.; Li, R. G.; An, G. R. (1993): Fate of [14C]hydroquinone and [15N]urea in a soil-rice system: a pot trial. *Soil Biology & Biochemistry*, Vol. 25, No. 1, pp. 143-146.

### Pastures/turf

353. Joo, Y. K.; Christians, N. E.; Blackmer, A. M. (1991): Kentucky Bluegrass Recovery of Urea-Derived Nitrogen-15 Amended with Urease Inhibitor. *Soil Sci. Soc. Am. J.* (55, No. 2, 528-30).
354. Joo, Y. K.; Christians, N. E.; Bremner, J. M. (1991): Turf response to urease inhibitors and cationic materials applied in combination with urea. *HortScience*, Vol. 26, No. 5, pp. 537-539.
355. Li, L.; Wang, Z. P.; Cleemput, O. van; Baert, L. (1993): Urea N uptake efficiency of ryegrass (*Lolium perenne* L.) in the presence of urease inhibitors. *Biology and Fertility of Soils*, Vol. 15, No. 3, pp. 225-228.
356. Watson, C. J.; Poland, P.; Miller, H.; Allen, M. B. D.; Garrett, M. K.; Christianson, C. B. (1994): Agronomic assessment and 15N recovery of urea amended with the urease inhibitor nBTPT (N-(n-butyl) thiophosphoric triamide) for temperate grassland. *Plant and Soil*, Vol. 161, No. 2, pp. 167-177.
357. Watson, C. J.; Stevens, R. J.; Laughlin, R. J. (1990): Effectiveness of the urease inhibitor NBPT (N-(n-butyl) thiophosphoric triamide) for improving the efficiency of urea for ryegrass production. *Fertilizer Research*, Vol. 24, No. 1, pp. 11-15.
358. Watson, C. J.; Stevens, R. J.; Laughlin, R. J.; Scaife, A. [EDITOR] (1990): Use of the urease inhibitor (N-(n-butyl) thiophosphoric triamide) NBPT to improve the efficiency of urea for temperate grassland. Publisher: European Society of Agronomy. Colmar. Meeting Info.: Proceedings - Congress of the European Society of Agronomy.

## Notes

---

## Notes

---

## Notes

---